	•••••				• • • •
	(Origina	al Signat	ure of M	ember)	

109TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

H.R.

To amend the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to reform the pension funding rules, and for other purposes.

### IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. D	OUEHNER	(IOI.	nimseii,	Mr.	THOMAS,	ana	Lsee	attached	list	or cospo	n-
S	ors]) intr	oduce	ed the fol	llowin	g bill; wh	ich v	vas re	eferred to	the	Committ	ee
Ol	on					-					

# A BILL

To amend the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to reform the pension funding rules, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Pension Protection Act of 2005".



### 1 (b) Table of Contents for

### 2 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.

# TITLE I—REFORM OF FUNDING RULES FOR SINGLE-EMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Subtitle A—Amendments to Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974

- Sec. 101. Minimum funding standards.
- Sec. 102. Funding rules for single-employer defined benefit pension plans.
- Sec. 103. Limitations on distributions and benefit accruals under single-employer plans.
- Sec. 104. Technical and conforming amendments.

#### Subtitle B—Amendments to Internal Revenue Code of 1986

- Sec. 111. Minimum funding standards.
- Sec. 112. Funding rules for single-employer defined benefit pension plans.
- Sec. 113. Limitations on distributions and benefit accruals under single-employer plans.
- Sec. 114. Technical and conforming amendments.

#### Subtitle C—Other provisions

- Sec. 121. Modification of transition rule to pension funding requirements.
- Sec. 122. Treatment of nonqualified deferred compensation plans when employer defined benefit plan in at-risk status.

# TITLE II—FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS

Subtitle A—Amendments to Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974

- Sec. 201. Funding rules for multiemployer defined benefit plans.
- Sec. 202. Additional funding rules for multiemployer plans in endangered or critical status.
- Sec. 203. Measures to forestall insolvency of multiemployer plans.
- Sec. 204. Withdrawal liability reforms.
- Sec. 205. Removal of restrictions with respect to procedures applicable to disputes involving withdrawal liability.

#### Subtitle B—Amendments to Internal Revenue Code of 1986

- Sec. 211. Funding rules for multiemployer defined benefit plans.
- Sec. 212. Additional funding rules for multiemployer plans in endangered or critical status.

#### TITLE III—OTHER INTEREST-RELATED FUNDING PROVISIONS

- Sec. 301. Interest rate assumption for determination of lump sum distributions.
- Sec. 302. Interest rate assumption for applying benefit limitations to lump sum distributions.



#### TITLE IV—IMPROVEMENTS IN PBGC GUARANTEE PROVISIONS

Sec. 401. Increases in PBGC premiums.

#### TITLE V—DISCLOSURE

- Sec. 501. Defined benefit plan funding notices.
- Sec. 502. Additional disclosure requirements.
- Sec. 503. Notice to participants and beneficiaries of section 4010 filings with the PBGC.

#### TITLE VI—INVESTMENT ADVICE

- Sec. 601. Amendments to Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 providing prohibited transaction exemption for provision of investment advice.
- Sec. 602. Amendments to Internal Revenue Code of 1986 providing prohibited transaction exemption for provision of investment advice.

#### TITLE VII—DEDUCTION LIMITATIONS

- Sec. 701. Increase in deduction limits.
- Sec. 702. Updating deduction rules for combination of plans.

## 1 TITLE I—REFORM OF FUNDING

- 2 RULES FOR SINGLE-EM-
- 3 PLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT
- 4 PENSION PLANS
- 5 Subtitle A—Amendments to Em-
- 6 ployee Retirement Income Secu-
- 7 rity Act of 1974
- 8 SEC. 101. MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS.
- 9 (a) Repeal of Existing Funding Rules.—Sec-
- 10 tions 302 through 306 of the Employee Retirement In-
- 11 come Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1082 through
- 12 1085a) are repealed.
- 13 (b) New Minimum Funding Standards.—Part 3
- 14 of subtitle B of title I of such Act (as amended by sub-



1	section (a)) is amended further by inserting after section
2	301 the following new section:
3	"MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS
4	"Sec. 302. (a) Requirement to Meet Minimum
5	Funding Standard.—
6	"(1) In general.—A plan to which this part
7	applies shall satisfy the minimum funding standard
8	applicable to the plan for any plan year.
9	"(2) Minimum funding standard.—For pur-
10	poses of paragraph (1), a plan shall be treated as
11	satisfying the minimum funding standard for a plan
12	year if—
13	"(A) in the case of a defined benefit plan
14	which is a single-employer plan, the employer
15	makes contributions to or under the plan for
16	the plan year which, in the aggregate, are not
17	less than the minimum required contribution
18	determined under section 303 for the plan for
19	the plan year,
20	"(B) in the case of a money purchase plan
21	which is a single-employer plan, the employer
22	makes contributions to or under the plan for
23	the plan year which are required under the
24	terms of the plan, and
25	"(C) in the case of a multiemployer plan,
26	the employers make contributions to or under



1	the plan for any plan year which, in the aggre-
2	gate, are sufficient to ensure that the plan does
3	not have an accumulated funding deficiency
4	under section 304 as of the end of the plan
5	year.
6	"(b) Liability for Contributions.—
7	"(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
8	graph (2), the amount of any contribution required
9	by this section (including any required installments
10	under paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 303(i)
11	shall be paid by any employer responsible for mak-
12	ing contributions to or under the plan.
13	"(2) Joint and Several Liability where
14	EMPLOYER MEMBER OF CONTROLLED GROUP.—In
15	the case of a single-employer plan, if the employer
16	referred to in paragraph (1) is a member of a con-
17	trolled group, each member of such group shall be
18	jointly and severally liable for payment of such con-
19	tributions.
20	"(c) Variance From Minimum Funding Stand-
21	ARDS.—
22	"(1) Waiver in case of business hard-
23	SHIP.—
24	"(A) In general.—If—



1	"(i) an employer is (or in the case of
2	a multiemployer plan, 10 percent or more
3	of the number of employers contributing to
4	or under the plan is) unable to satisfy the
5	minimum funding standard for a plan year
6	without temporary substantial business
7	hardship (substantial business hardship in
8	the case of a multiemployer), and
9	"(ii) application of the standard would
10	be adverse to the interests of plan partici-
11	pants in the aggregate,
12	the Secretary of the Treasury may, subject to
13	subparagraphs (B) and (C), waive the require-
14	ments of subsection (a) for such year with re-
15	spect to all or any portion of the minimum
16	funding standard. The Secretary of the Treas-
17	ury shall not waive the minimum funding
18	standard with respect to a plan for more than
19	3 of any 15 (5 of any 15 in the case of a multi-
20	employer plan) consecutive plan years.
21	"(B) Effects of Waiver.—If a waiver is
22	granted under subparagraph (A) for any plan
23	year—
24	"(i) in the case of a single-employer
25	plan, the minimum required contribution



1	under section 303 for the plan year shall
2	be reduced by the amount of the waived
3	funding deficiency and such amount shall
4	be amortized as required under section
5	303(j), and
6	"(ii) in the case of a multiemployer
7	plan, the funding standard account shall
8	be credited under section $304(b)(3)(C)$
9	with the amount of the waived funding de-
10	ficiency and such amount shall be amor-
11	tized as required under section
12	304(b)(2)(C).
13	"(C) Waiver of amortized portion
14	NOT ALLOWED.—The Secretary of the Treasury
15	may not waive under subparagraph (A) any
16	portion of the minimum funding standard
17	under subsection (a) for a plan year which is
18	attributable to any amortization payment re-
19	quired to be made for such plan year with re-
20	spect to any amortization described in subpara-
21	graph (B) of any waived portion of the min-
22	imum funding standard for any preceding plan
23	year.
24	"(2) Determination of business hard-
25	SHIP.—For purposes of this subsection, the factors



1	taken into account in determining temporary sub-
2	stantial business hardship (substantial business
3	hardship in the case of a multiemployer plan) shall
4	include (but shall not be limited to) whether or
5	not—
6	"(A) the employer is operating at an eco-
7	nomic loss,
8	"(B) there is substantial unemployment or
9	underemployment in the trade or business and
10	in the industry concerned,
11	"(C) the sales and profits of the industry
12	concerned are depressed or declining, and
13	"(D) it is reasonable to expect that the
14	plan will be continued only if the waiver is
15	granted.
16	"(3) Waived funding deficiency.—For pur-
17	poses of this part, the term 'waived funding defi-
18	ciency' means the portion of the minimum funding
19	standard under subsection (a) (determined without
20	regard to the waiver) for a plan year waived by the
21	Secretary of the Treasury and not satisfied by em-
22	ployer contributions.
23	"(4) Security for waivers for single-em-
24	PLOYER PLANS, CONSULTATIONS.—
25	"(A) Security may be required.—



1	"(i) In general.—Except as pro-
2	vided in subparagraph (C), the Secretary
3	of the Treasury may require an employer
4	maintaining a defined benefit plan which is
5	a single-employer plan (within the meaning
6	of section 4001(a)(15)) to provide security
7	to such plan as a condition for granting or
8	modifying a waiver under paragraph (1).
9	"(ii) SPECIAL RULES.—Any security
10	provided under clause (i) may be perfected
11	and enforced only by the Pension Benefit
12	Guaranty Corporation, or at the direction
13	of the Corporation, by a contributing spon-
14	sor (within the meaning of section
15	4001(a)(13)), or a member of such spon-
16	sor's controlled group (within the meaning
17	of section 4001(a)(14)).
18	"(B) Consultation with the pension
19	BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION.—Except as
20	provided in subparagraph (C), the Secretary of
21	the Treasury shall, before granting or modi-
22	fying a waiver under this subsection with re-
23	spect to a plan described in subparagraph



24

(A)(i)—

1	"(i) provide the Pension Benefit
2	Guaranty Corporation with—
3	"(I) notice of the completed ap-
4	plication for any waiver or modifica-
5	tion, and
6	"(II) an opportunity to comment
7	on such application within 30 days
8	after receipt of such notice, and
9	"(ii) consider—
10	"(I) any comments of the Cor-
11	poration under clause (i)(II), and
12	"(II) any views of any employee
13	organization (within the meaning of
14	section 3(4)) representing participants
15	in the plan which are submitted in
16	writing to the Secretary of the Treas-
17	ury in connection with such applica-
18	tion.
19	Information provided to the Corporation
20	under this subparagraph shall be consid-
21	ered tax return information and subject to
22	the safeguarding and reporting require-
23	ments of section 6103(p) of the Internal
24	Revenue Code of 1986.



1	"(C) Exception for certain waiv-
2	ERS.—
3	"(i) In General.—The preceding
4	provisions of this paragraph shall not
5	apply to any plan with respect to which the
6	sum of—
7	"(I) the shortfall amortization
8	charge (within the meaning of section
9	303(e)(1)) for the plan year, and
10	"(II) the aggregate total of
11	shortfall amortization installments de-
12	termined for succeeding plan years
13	under section $303(e)(2)$ ,
14	is less than \$1,000,000.
15	"(ii) Treatment of waivers for
16	WHICH APPLICATIONS ARE PENDING.—The
17	amount described in clause (i)(I) shall in-
18	clude any increase in such amount which
19	would result if all applications for waivers
20	of the minimum funding standard under
21	this subsection which are pending with re-
22	spect to such plan were denied.
23	"(5) Special rules for single-employer
24	PLANS.—



1	"(A) APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED
2	BEFORE DATE $2\frac{1}{2}$ MONTHS AFTER CLOSE OF
3	YEAR.—In the case of a single-employer plan,
4	no waiver may be granted under this subsection
5	with respect to any plan for any plan year un-
6	less an application therefor is submitted to the
7	Secretary of the Treasury not later than the
8	15th day of the 3rd month beginning after the
9	close of such plan year.
10	"(B) Special rule if employer is mem-
11	BER OF CONTROLLED GROUP.—In the case of a
12	single-employer plan, if an employer is a mem-
13	ber of a controlled group, the temporary sub-
14	stantial business hardship requirements of
15	paragraph (1) shall be treated as met only if
16	such requirements are met—
17	"(i) with respect to such employer,
18	and
19	"(ii) with respect to the controlled
20	group of which such employer is a member
21	(determined by treating all members of
22	such group as a single employer).
23	The Secretary of the Treasury may provide that
24	an analysis of a trade or business or industry

of a member need not be conducted if the Sec-



1	retary of the Treasury determines such analysis
2	is not necessary because the taking into account
3	of such member would not significantly affect
4	the determination under this paragraph.
5	"(6) Notice to employee organizations.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the
7	Treasury shall, before granting a waiver under
8	this subsection, require each applicant to pro-
9	vide evidence satisfactory to such Secretary that
10	the applicant has provided notice of the filing of
11	the application for such waiver to each em-
12	ployee organization representing employees cov-
13	ered by the affected plan, and each affected
14	party (as defined in section 4001(a)(21)). Such
15	notice shall include a description of the extent
16	to which the plan is funded for benefits which
17	are guaranteed under title IV and for benefit li-
18	abilities.
19	"(B) Consideration of Relevant in-
20	FORMATION.—The Secretary of the Treasury
21	shall consider any relevant information provided
22	by a person to whom notice was given under
23	subparagraph (A).
24	"(7) Cross reference.—For corresponding

duties of the Secretary of the Treasury with regard



1	to implementation of the Internal Revenue Code of
2	1986, see section 412(c) of such Code.
3	"(d) Miscellaneous Rules.—
4	"(1) CHANGE IN METHOD OR YEAR.—If the
5	funding method, the valuation date, or a plan year
6	for a plan is changed, the change shall take effect
7	only if approved by the Secretary of the Treasury
8	"(2) CERTAIN RETROACTIVE PLAN AMEND-
9	MENTS.—For purposes of this section, any amend-
10	ment applying to a plan year which—
11	"(A) is adopted after the close of such plan
12	year but no later than $2\frac{1}{2}$ months after the
13	close of the plan year (or, in the case of a mul-
14	tiemployer plan, no later than 2 years after the
15	close of such plan year),
16	"(B) does not reduce the accrued benefit
17	of any participant determined as of the begin-
18	ning of the first plan year to which the amend-
19	ment applies, and
20	"(C) does not reduce the accrued benefit of
21	any participant determined as of the time of
22	adoption except to the extent required by the
23	circumstances,
24	shall, at the election of the plan administrator, be

deemed to have been made on the first day of such

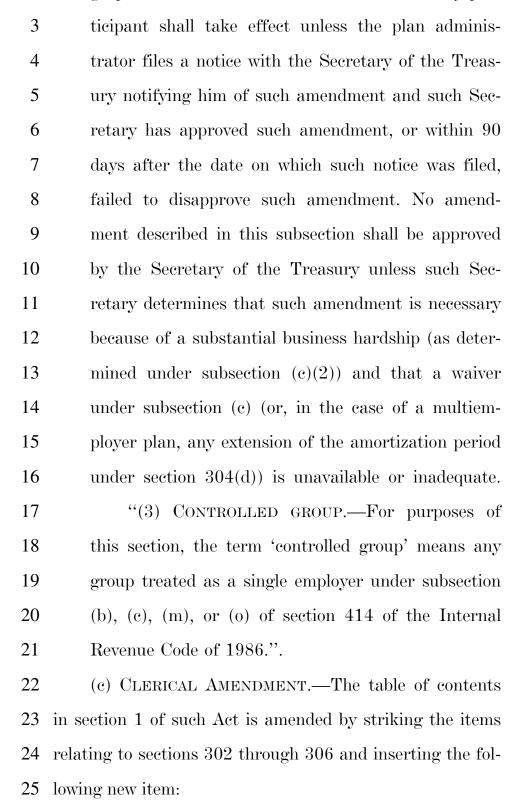


1

2

plan year. No amendment described in this para-

graph which reduces the accrued benefits of any par-





"Sec. 302. Minimum funding standards.".

1	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
3	SEC. 102. FUNDING RULES FOR SINGLE-EMPLOYER DE-
4	FINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS.
5	(a) In General.—Part 3 of subtitle B of title I of
6	the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as
7	amended by section 101 of this Act) is amended further
8	by inserting after section 302 the following new section.
9	"MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS FOR SINGLE-EMPLOYER
10	DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS
11	"Sec. 303. (a) Minimum Required Contribu-
12	TION.—
13	"(1) In general.—For purposes of section
14	302(a)(2)(A), except as otherwise provided in this
15	subsection, the minimum required contribution with
16	respect to a plan for a plan year is the target nor-
17	mal cost of the plan for the plan year.
18	"(2) Shortfall amortization charge.—In
19	any case in which the value of plan assets (deter-
20	mined without regard to subsection $(e)(1)$ of the
21	plan for the plan year which are held by the plan
22	immediately before the valuation date is less than
23	the funding target of the plan for the plan year, the
24	minimum required contribution with respect to the
25	plan for the plan year is the sum of the amount de-

termined under paragraph (1) plus a shortfall amor-



1	tization charge for such plan year determined under
2	subsection (c).
3	"(3) Credit for excess assets.—In any
4	case in which the value of plan assets of the plan for
5	the plan year which are held by the plan imme-
6	diately before the valuation date exceed the funding
7	target of the plan for the plan year, the minimum
8	required contribution with respect to the plan for the
9	plan year is the amount determined under para-
10	graph (1), reduced by such excess.
11	"(4) Pre-funding balance.—In the case of
12	any plan year in which—
13	"(A) the ratio (expressed as a percentage)
14	which—
15	"(i) the value of plan assets (deter-
16	mined without regard to subsection
17	(e)(1)(B)) for the preceding plan year,
18	bears to
19	"(ii) the funding target of the plan for
20	the preceding plan year (determined with-
21	out regard to subsection (g)(1)),
22	is at least 80 percent, and
23	"(B) the plan sponsor elects (in such form
24	and manner as shall be prescribed in regula-
25	tions of the Secretary of the Treasury) to credit



1	against the minimum required contribution for
2	the current plan year all or a portion of the
3	funding standard carryover balance and the
4	pre-funding balance (to the extent provided in
5	subsection (h)) for the preceding plan year (not
6	in excess of such minimum required contribu-
7	tion),
8	the minimum required contribution for the plan year
9	shall be reduced by the amount so credited by the
10	plan sponsor.
11	"(b) Target Normal Cost.—For purposes of this
12	section, subject to subsection (g)(2), the term 'target nor-
13	mal cost' means, for any plan year, the present value of
14	all benefits which are expected to accrue or to be earned
15	under the plan during the plan year. If any benefit attrib-
16	utable to services performed in a preceding plan year is
17	increased by reason of any increase in compensation dur-
18	ing the current plan year, the increase shall be treated
19	as having accrued during the current plan year.
20	"(c) Shortfall Amortization Charge.—
21	"(1) In general.—The shortfall amortization
22	charge for a plan for any plan year is the aggregate
23	total of the shortfall amortization installments for

such plan year with respect to the shortfall amorti-



1	zation bases for such plan year and each of the 6
2	preceding plan years.
3	"(2) Shortfall amortization install-
4	MENT.—
5	"(A) In general.—For purposes of para-
6	graph (1), the plan sponsor shall determine
7	with respect to the shortfall amortization base
8	of the plan for any plan year, the amounts nec-
9	essary to amortize such shortfall amortization
10	base, in level annual installments over a period
11	of 7 plan years beginning with such plan year
12	The annual installment of such amortization for
13	each plan year in such 7-plan-year period is the
14	shortfall amortization installment for such plan
15	year with respect to such shortfall amortization
16	base.
17	"(B) Computation assumptions.—The
18	determination of any annual installment under
19	subparagraph (A) for any plan year shall be
20	made as of the valuation date for such plan
21	year, using the effective rate of interest for the
22	plan for such plan year.
23	"(3) Shortfall amortization base.—The
24	shortfall amortization base of a plan for a plan year
25	is the excess (if any) of—



1	"(A) the funding shortfall of such plan for
2	such plan year, over
3	"(B) the present value (determined using
4	the effective interest rate of the plan for the
5	plan year) of the aggregate total of the shortfall
6	amortization installments, for such plan year
7	and the 5 succeeding plan years, which have
8	been determined with respect to the shortfall
9	amortization bases of the plan for each of the
10	6 plan years preceding such plan year.
11	"(4) Funding shortfall.—For purposes of
12	this section, the funding shortfall of a plan for any
13	plan year is the excess (if any) of—
14	"(A) the funding target of the plan for the
15	plan year, over
16	"(B) the value of plan assets of the plan
17	for the plan year which are held by the plan im-
18	mediately before the valuation date.
19	"(5) Early deemed amortization upon at-
20	TAINMENT OF FUNDING TARGET.—In any case in
21	which the funding shortfall of a plan for a plan year
22	is zero, for purposes of determining the shortfall am-
23	ortization charge for such plan year and succeeding
24	plan years, the shortfall amortization base for all

preceding plan years shall be reduced to zero.



1	"(d) Rules Relating to Funding Target.—For
2	purposes of this section—
3	"(1) Funding target.—Except as provided in
4	subsection (g)(1), the funding target of a plan for a
5	plan year is the present value of all liabilities to par-
6	ticipants and their beneficiaries under the plan for
7	the plan year.
8	"(2) Funding target attainment percent-
9	AGE.—The 'funding target attainment percentage' of
10	a plan for a plan year is the ratio (expressed as a
11	percentage) which—
12	"(A) the value of plan assets for the plan
13	year, bears to
14	"(B) the funding target of the plan for the
15	plan year (determined without regard to sub-
16	section $(g)(1)$ .
17	"(e) Valuation of Plan Assets and Liabil-
18	ITIES.—
19	"(1) VALUE OF PLAN ASSETS.—For purposes
20	of this section (other than paragraph (4) and sub-
21	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan
22	assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets
23	(determined without regard to this paragraph) over
24	the sum of—



1	"(A) the pre-funding balance of the plan
2	maintained under subsection (h)(1), and
3	"(B) the funding standard carryover bal-
4	ance of the plan maintained under subsection
5	(h)(2).
6	"(2) Timing of Determinations.—Except as
7	otherwise provided under this subsection, all deter-
8	minations under this section for a plan year shall be
9	made as of the valuation date of the plan for such
10	plan year.
11	"(3) Valuation date.—For purposes of this
12	section—
13	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in
14	subparagraph (B), the valuation date of a plan
15	for any plan year shall be the first day of the
16	plan year.
17	"(B) Exception for small plans.—If,
18	on each day during the preceding plan year, a
19	plan had 500 or fewer participants, the plan
20	may designate any day during the plan year as
21	its valuation date for such plan year. For pur-
22	poses of this subparagraph, all defined benefit
23	plans (other than multiemployer plans) main-
24	tained by the same employer (or any member of

such employer's controlled group) shall be treat-



1	ed as 1 plan, but only employees of such em-
2	ployer or member shall be taken into account.
3	"(C) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN RULES IN
4	DETERMINATION OF PLAN SIZE.—For purposes
5	of this paragraph—
6	"(i) Plans not in existence in
7	PRECEDING YEAR.—In the case of the first
8	plan year of any plan, subparagraph (B)
9	shall apply to such plan by taking into ac-
10	count the number of participants that the
11	plan is reasonably expected to have on
12	days during such first plan year.
13	"(ii) Predecessors.—Any reference
14	in subparagraph (B) to an employer shall
15	include a reference to any predecessor of
16	such employer.
17	"(4) Authorization of use of actuarial
18	VALUE.—For purposes of this section, the value of
19	plan assets (determined without regard to paragraph
20	(1)) shall be determined on the basis of any reason-
21	able actuarial method of valuation which takes into
22	account fair market value and which is permitted
23	under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the
24	Treasury, except that—



	<b>-</b> -
1	"(A) any such method providing for aver-
2	aging of fair market values may not provide for
3	averaging of such values over more than the
4	current plan year and the 2 preceding plan
5	years, and
6	"(B) any such method may not result in a
7	determination of the value of plan assets which,
8	at any time, is lower than 90 percent or greater
9	than 110 percent of the fair market value of
10	such assets at such time.
11	"(5) Accounting for contribution re-
12	CEIPTS.—For purposes of this section—
13	"(A) Contributions for Prior Plan
14	YEARS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—For purposes
15	of determining the value of plan assets for any
16	current plan year, in any case in which a con-
17	tribution properly allocable to amounts owed for
18	a preceding plan year is made on or after the
19	valuation date of the plan for such current plan
20	year, such contribution shall be taken into ac-
21	count, except that any such contribution made
22	during any such current plan year beginning
23	after 2006 shall be taken into account only in
24	an amount equal to its present value (deter-

mined using the effective rate of interest for the



1	plan for the preceding plan year) as of the valu-
2	ation date of the plan for such current plan
3	year.
4	"(B) Contributions for current plan
5	YEAR DISREGARDED.—For purposes of deter-
6	mining the value of plan assets for any current
7	plan year, contributions which are properly allo-
8	cable to amounts owed for such plan year shall
9	not be taken into account, and, in the case of
10	any such contribution made before the valuation
11	date of the plan for such plan year, such value
12	of plan assets shall be reduced for interest or
13	such amount determined using the effective rate
14	of interest of the plan for the preceding plan
15	year for the period beginning when such pay-
16	ment was made and ending on the valuation
17	date of the plan.
18	"(6) Accounting for Plan Liabilities.—
19	For purposes of this section—
20	"(A) Liabilities taken into account
21	FOR CURRENT PLAN YEAR.—In determining the
22	value of liabilities under a plan for a plan year,
23	liabilities shall be taken into account to the ex-

tent attributable to benefits (including any early



1	retirement or similar benefit) accrued as of the
2	beginning of the plan year.
3	"(B) ACCRUALS DURING CURRENT PLAN
4	YEAR DISREGARDED.—For purposes of sub-
5	paragraph (A), benefits accrued during such
6	plan year (after those taken into account under
7	subparagraph (A)) shall not be taken into ac-
8	count, irrespective of whether the valuation date
9	of the plan for such plan year is later than the
10	first day of such plan year.
11	"(f) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS.—
12	"(1) In general.—Subject to this subsection,
13	the determination of any present value or other com-
14	putation under this section shall be made on the
15	basis of actuarial assumptions and methods—
16	"(A) each of which is reasonable (taking
17	into account the experience of the plan and rea-
18	sonable expectations), and
19	"(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-
20	ary's best estimate of anticipated experience
21	under the plan.
22	"(2) Interest rates.—
23	"(A) EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE.—For
24	purposes of this section, the term 'effective in-

terest rate' means, with respect to any plan for



1	any plan year, the single rate of interest which,
2	if used to determine the present value of the
3	plan's liabilities referred to in subsection (d)(1)
4	would result in an amount equal to the funding
5	target of the plan for such plan year.
6	"(B) Application to funding tar-
7	GET.—For purposes of determining the funding
8	target of a plan for any plan year, the interest
9	rate used in determining the present value of
10	the liabilities of the plan shall be—
11	"(i) in the case of liabilities reason-
12	ably determined to be payable during the
13	5-year period beginning on the first day of
14	the plan year, the first segment rate with
15	respect to the applicable month,
16	"(ii) in the case of liabilities reason-
17	ably determined to be payable during the
18	15-year period beginning at the end of the
19	period described in clause (i), the second
20	segment rate with respect to the applicable
21	month, and
22	"(iii) in the case of liabilities reason-
23	ably determined to be payable after the pe-

riod described in clause (ii), the third seg-



1	ment rate with respect to the applicable
2	month.
3	"(C) Segment rates.—For purposes of
4	this paragraph—
5	"(i) FIRST SEGMENT RATE.—The
6	term 'first segment rate' means, with re-
7	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
8	terest which shall be determined by the
9	Secretary of the Treasury for such month
10	on the basis of the corporate bond yield
11	curve for such month, taking into account
12	only that portion of such yield curve which
13	is based on bonds maturing during the 5-
14	year period commencing with such month.
15	"(ii) Second segment rate.—The
16	term 'second segment rate' means, with re-
17	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
18	terest which shall be determined by the
19	Secretary of the Treasury for such month
20	on the basis of the corporate bond yield
21	curve for such month, taking into account
22	only that portion of such yield curve which
23	is based on bonds maturing during the 15-
24	year period beginning at the end of the pe-
25	riod described in clause (i).



1	"(iii) Third segment rate.—The
2	term 'third segment rate' means, with re-
3	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
4	terest which shall be determined by the
5	Secretary of the Treasury for such month
6	on the basis of the corporate bond yield
7	curve for such month, taking into account
8	only that portion of such yield curve which
9	is based on bonds maturing during periods
10	beginning after the period described in
11	clause (ii).
12	"(D) CORPORATE BOND YIELD CURVE.—
13	For purposes of this paragraph—
14	"(i) In general.—The term 'cor-
15	porate bond yield curve' means, with re-
16	spect to any month, a yield curve which is
17	prescribed by the Secretary of the Treas-
18	ury for such month and which reflects a 3-
19	year weighted average of yields on invest-
20	ment grade corporate bonds with varying
21	maturities.
22	"(ii) 3-year weighted average.—
23	The term '3-year weighted average' means
24	an averaging methodology under which the

most recent year is weighted 50 percent,



1	the year preceding such year is weighted
2	35 percent, and the second year preceding
3	such year is weighted 15 percent.
4	"(E) APPLICABLE MONTH.—For purposes
5	of this paragraph, the term 'applicable month'
6	means, with respect to any plan for any plan
7	year, the month which includes the valuation
8	date of such plan for such plan year or, at the
9	election of the plan administrator, any of the 4
10	months which precede such month. Any election
11	made under this subparagraph shall apply to
12	the plan year for which made and all succeeding
13	plan years unless revoked with the consent of
14	the Secretary of the Treasury.
15	"(F) Publication requirements.—The
16	Secretary of the Treasury shall publish for each
17	month the corporate bond yield curve (and the
18	corporate bond yield curve reflecting the modi-
19	fication described in section
20	205(g)(3)(B)(iii)(I)) for such month and each
21	of the rates determined under subparagraph
22	(B) for such month. The Secretary of the
23	Treasury shall also publish a description of the
24	methodology used to determine such yield curve

and such rates which is sufficiently detailed to



1	enable plans to make reasonable projections re-
2	garding the yield curve and such rates for fu-
3	ture months based on the plan's projection of
4	future interest rates.
5	"(G) Transition rule.—
6	"(i) In General.—Notwithstanding
7	the preceding provisions of this paragraph,
8	for plan years beginning in 2006 or 2007,
9	the first, second, and third segment rates
10	for a plan with respect to any month shall
11	be equal to the sum of—
12	"(I) the product of such rate for
13	such month determined without re-
14	gard to this subparagraph, multiplied
15	by the applicable percentage, and
16	"(II) the product of the rate de-
17	termined under the rules of section
18	302(b)(5)(B)(ii)(II) (as in effect for
19	plan years beginning in 2005), multi-
20	plied by a percentage equal to 100
21	percent minus the applicable percent-
22	age.
23	"(ii) Applicable percentage.—For
24	purposes of clause (i), the applicable per-
25	centage is 33½ percent for plan years be-



1	ginning in 2006 and $662/3$ percent for plan
2	years beginning in 2007.
3	"(3) Mortality Table.—
4	"(A) In General.—The mortality tables
5	used in determining any present value or mak-
6	ing any computation under this section shall be
7	the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, as
8	published by the Society of American Actuaries,
9	as in effect on the date of the enactment of the
10	Pension Protection Act of 2005 and as revised
11	from time to time under subparagraph (B).
12	"(B) Periodic Revision.—The Secretary
13	of the Treasury shall (at least every 10 years)
14	make revisions in any tables in effect under this
15	paragraph to reflect the actual experience of
16	pension plans and projected trends in such ex-
17	perience.
18	"(C) Transition rule.—Under regula-
19	tions of the Secretary of the Treasury, any dif-
20	ference in assumptions as set forth in the mor-
21	tality table specified in subparagraph (A) and
22	assumptions as set forth in the mortality table
23	described in section 302(d)(7)(C)(ii) (as in ef-
24	fect for plan years beginning in 2005) shall be

phased in ratably over the first period of 5 plan



1	years beginning in or after 2006 so as to be
2	fully effective for the fifth plan year.
3	"(4) Probability of Benefit Payments in
4	THE FORM OF LUMP SUMS OR OTHER OPTIONAL
5	FORMS.—For purposes of determining any present
6	value or making any computation under this section,
7	there shall be taken into account—
8	"(A) the probability that future benefit
9	payments under the plan will be made in the
10	form of optional forms of benefits provided
11	under the plan (including lump sum distribu-
12	tions, determined on the basis of the plan's ex-
13	perience and other related assumptions), and
14	"(B) any difference in the present value of
15	such future benefit payments resulting from the
16	use of actuarial assumptions, in determining
17	benefit payments in any such optional form of
18	benefits, which are different from those speci-
19	fied in this subsection.
20	"(5) Approval of large changes in actu-
21	ARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.—
22	"(A) In general.—No actuarial assump-
23	tion used to determine the funding target for a

single-employer plan to which this paragraph



1	applies may be changed without the approval of
2	the Secretary of the Treasury.
3	"(B) Plans to which paragraph ap-
4	PLIES.—This paragraph shall apply to a plan
5	only if—
6	"(i) the aggregate unfunded vested
7	benefits as of the close of the preceding
8	plan year (as determined under section
9	4006(a)(3)(E)(iii)) of such plan and all
10	other plans maintained by the contributing
11	sponsors (as defined in section
12	4001(a)(13)) and members of such spon-
13	sors' controlled groups (as defined in sec-
14	tion 4001(a)(14)) which are covered by
15	title IV (disregarding plans with no un-
16	funded vested benefits) exceed
17	\$50,000,000; and
18	"(ii) the change in assumptions (de-
19	termined after taking into account any
20	changes in interest rate and mortality
21	table) results in a decrease in the funding
22	shortfall of the plan for the current plan
23	year that exceeds \$50,000,000, or that ex-
24	ceeds \$5,000,000 and that is 5 percent or



1	more of the funding target of the plan be-
2	fore such change.
3	"(g) Special Rules for at-Risk Plans.—
4	"(1) Funding target for plans in at-risk
5	STATUS.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
7	a plan is in at-risk status for a plan year, the
8	funding target of the plan for the plan year is
9	the sum of—
10	"(i) the present value of all liabilities
11	to participants and their beneficiaries
12	under the plan for the plan year, as deter-
13	mined by using, in addition to the actu-
14	arial assumptions described in subsection
15	(f), the supplemental actuarial assumptions
16	described in subparagraph (B), plus
17	"(ii) a loading factor determined
18	under subparagraph (C).
19	"(B) Supplemental actuarial assump-
20	TIONS.—The actuarial assumptions used in de-
21	termining the valuation of the funding target
22	shall include, in addition to the actuarial as-
23	sumptions described in subsection (f), an as-
24	sumption that all participants will elect benefits
25	at such times and in such forms as will result



1	in the highest present value of liabilities under
2	subparagraph (A)(i).
3	"(C) LOADING FACTOR.—The loading fac-
4	tor applied with respect to a plan under this
5	paragraph for any plan year is the sum of—
6	"(i) \$700, times the number of par-
7	ticipants in the plan, plus
8	"(ii) 4 percent of the funding target
9	(determined without regard to this para-
10	graph) of the plan for the plan year.
11	"(2) Target normal cost of at-risk
12	PLANS.—
13	"(A) In general.—In any case in which
14	a plan is in at-risk status for a plan year, the
15	target normal cost of the plan for such plan
16	year shall be the sum of—
17	"(i) the present value of all benefits
18	which are expected to accrue under the
19	plan during the plan year, determined
20	under the actuarial assumptions used
21	under paragraph (1), plus
22	"(ii) the loading factor under para-
23	graph (1)(C), excluding the portion of the
24	loading factor described in paragraph
25	(1)(C)(i).



1	"(B) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—In no event
2	shall the target normal cost of a plan deter-
3	mined under this paragraph be less than the
4	target normal cost of such plan as determined
5	without regard to this paragraph.
6	"(3) Determination of at-risk status.—
7	For purposes of this subsection, a plan is in 'at-risk
8	status' for a plan year if the funding target attain-
9	ment percentage of the plan for the preceding plan
10	year was less than 60 percent.
11	"(4) Transition between applicable fund-
12	ING TARGETS AND BETWEEN APPLICABLE TARGET
13	NORMAL COST.—
14	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
15	a plan which is in at-risk status for a plan year
16	has been in such status for a consecutive period
17	of fewer than 5 plan years, the applicable
18	amount of the funding target and of the target
19	normal cost shall be, in lieu of the amount de-
20	termined without regard to this paragraph, the
21	sum of—
22	"(i) the amount determined under this
23	section without regard to this subsection
24	plus



1	"(ii) the transition percentage for
2	such plan year of the excess of the amount
3	determined under this subsection (without
4	regard to this paragraph) over the amount
5	determined under this section without re-
6	gard to this subsection.
7	"(B) Transition Percentage.—For
8	purposes of this paragraph, the 'transition per-
9	centage' for a plan year is the product derived
10	by multiplying—
11	"(i) 20 percent, by
12	"(ii) the number of plan years during
13	the period described in subparagraph (A).
14	"(h) Pre-Funding and Funding Standard Car-
15	RYOVER BALANCES.—
16	"(1) Pre-funding balance.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a
18	pension plan which is a single-employer plan
19	shall maintain a pre-funding balance for pur-
20	poses of this subsection. Such balance shall con-
21	sist of a beginning balance of zero, increased
22	and decreased to the extent provided in sub-
23	paragraphs (B) and (C), and adjusted further
24	as provided in paragraph (3).



1	"(B) Increases.—As of the valuation
2	date for each plan year beginning after 2006,
3	the pre-funding balance of a plan shall be in-
4	creased by the amount elected by the plan spon-
5	sor for the plan year. Such amount shall not ex-
6	ceed the excess (if any) of—
7	"(i) the aggregate total of employer
8	contributions to the plan for the preceding
9	plan year, over
10	"(ii) the minimum required contribu-
11	tion for such preceding plan year (in-
12	creased by interest on any portion of such
13	minimum required contribution remaining
14	unpaid, at the effective interest rate for
15	the plan for the preceding plan year, for
16	the period beginning with the first day of
17	such preceding plan year and ending on
18	the date that payment of such portion is
19	made).
20	"(C) Decreases.—As of the valuation
21	date for each plan year after 2006, the pre-
22	funding balance of a plan shall be decreased
23	(but not below zero) by the sum of—
24	"(i) the amount credited under sub-
25	section (a)(4) (if any) in reducing the min-



1	imum required contribution of the plan for
2	the preceding plan year, and
3	"(ii) the amount elected by the plan
4	sponsor as a reduction in the pre-funding
5	balance (for purposes of the determination
6	under subsection (e)(1) and any other pur-
7	pose under this section).
8	"(D) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING
9	STANDARD CARRYOVER BALANCE.—To the ex-
10	tent that any plan has a funding standard car-
11	ryover balance greater than zero—
12	"(i) no amount of the pre-funding bal-
13	ance of such plan may be credited under
14	subsection (a)(4) in reducing the minimum
15	required contribution, and
16	"(ii) no election may be made under
17	subparagraph (C)(ii).
18	"(E) NO USE OF BALANCE TO REDUCE
19	MINIMUM REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION IF USED
20	TO AVOID SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION.—The
21	amount of the pre-funding balance of such plan
22	may be credited under subsection (a)(4) in re-
23	ducing the minimum required contribution only
24	if the plan sponsor has elected to apply sub-

section (a)(2) to the plan for such plan year by



1	substituting 'subsection (e)(1)(B)' for 'sub-
2	section (e)(1)'.
3	"(2) Funding Standard Carryover Bal-
4	ANCE.—
5	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a
6	pension plan to which this paragraph applies
7	shall maintain a funding standard carryover
8	balance for purposes of this subsection. Such
9	balance shall consist of a beginning balance de-
10	termined under subparagraph (C), decreased to
11	the extent provided in subparagraph (D), and
12	adjusted further as provided in paragraph (3).
13	"(B) Plans to which this paragraph
14	APPLIES.—This paragraph applies to any plan
15	which—
16	"(i) is a single-employer plan subject
17	to this part,
18	"(ii) was in effect for a plan year be-
19	ginning in 2005, and
20	"(iii) had a positive balance in the
21	funding standard account under section
22	302(b) as in effect for such plan year and
23	determined as of the end of such plan year.
24	"(C) Beginning Balance.—The begin-
25	ning balance of the funding standard carryover



1	balance shall be the positive balance described
2	in subparagraph (B)(iii).
3	"(D) Decreases.—As of the valuation
4	date for each plan year after 2006, the funding
5	standard carryover balance of a plan shall be
6	decreased (but not below zero) by the sum of—
7	"(i) the amount credited under sub-
8	section (a)(4) (if any) in reducing the min-
9	imum required contribution of the plan for
10	the preceding plan year, and
11	"(ii) the amount elected by the plan
12	sponsor as a reduction in the funding
13	standard carryover balance (for purposes
14	of the determination under subsection
15	(e)(1) and any other purpose under this
16	section).
17	"(3) Adjustments.—In determining the pre-
18	funding balance or the funding standard carryover
19	balance of a plan as of the valuation date of the plan
20	(before applying any increase or decrease under
21	paragraph (1) or (2)), the plan sponsor shall, in ac-
22	cordance with regulations which shall be prescribed
23	by the Secretary of the Treasury, adjust such bal-
24	ance of the plan so as to reflect the rate of net gain

or loss (determined, notwithstanding subsection



1	(e)(4), on the basis of fair market value) experienced
2	by all plan assets for the period beginning with the
3	valuation date for the preceding plan year and end-
4	ing with the date preceding the valuation date for
5	the current plan year, properly taking into account,
6	in accordance with such regulations, all contribu-
7	tions, distributions, and other plan payments made
8	during such period.
9	"(4) Elections.—Except as otherwise pro-
10	vided in this subsection, any election made under
11	this subsection shall be made at such time and in
12	such form and manner as the Secretary of the
13	Treasury may provide.
14	"(5) Coordination with waivers.—For pur-
15	poses of this subsection, the term 'minimum re-
16	quired contribution' means for any plan year the
17	minimum required contribution for such plan year
18	determined without regard to this subsection and by
19	taking into account any waiver under section 302(c)
20	and any waiver amortization charge under sub-
21	section (j) for such plan year.
22	"(i) Payment of Minimum Required Contribu-
23	TIONS.—
24	"(1) In general.—For purposes of this sec-

tion, the due date for any payment of any minimum



1	required contribution for any plan year shall be 8½
2	months after the close of the plan year.
3	"(2) Interest.—Any payment required under
4	paragraph (1) for a plan year made after the valu-
5	ation date for such plan year shall be increased by
6	interest, for the period from the valuation date to
7	the payment date, at the effective rate of interest for
8	the plan for such plan year.
9	"(3) Accelerated quarterly contribution
10	SCHEDULE FOR UNDERFUNDED PLANS.—
11	"(A) Interest penalty for failure to
12	MEET ACCELERATED QUARTERLY PAYMENT
13	SCHEDULE.—In any case in which the plan has
14	a funding shortfall for the preceding plan year
15	if the required installment is not paid in full
16	then the minimum required contribution for the
17	plan year (as increased under paragraph (2))
18	shall be further increased by an amount equal
19	to the interest on the amount of the under-
20	payment for the period of the underpayment
21	using an interest rate equal to the excess of—
22	"(i) 175 percent of the Federal mid-
23	term rate (as in effect under section 1274
24	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for

the 1st month of such plan year), over



1	"(ii) the effective rate of interest for
2	the plan for the plan year.
3	"(B) Amount of underpayment, pe-
4	RIOD OF UNDERPAYMENT.—For purposes of
5	subparagraph (A)—
6	"(i) Amount.—The amount of the
7	underpayment shall be the excess of—
8	"(I) the required installment,
9	over
10	"(II) the amount (if any) of the
11	installment contributed to or under
12	the plan on or before the due date for
13	the installment.
14	"(ii) Period of underpayment.—
15	The period for which any interest is
16	charged under this paragraph with respect
17	to any portion of the underpayment shall
18	run from the due date for the installment
19	to the date on which such portion is con-
20	tributed to or under the plan.
21	"(iii) Order of crediting con-
22	TRIBUTIONS.—For purposes of clause
23	(i)(II), contributions shall be credited
24	against unnaid required installments in the



1	order in which such installments are re-
2	quired to be paid.
3	"(C) Number of required install-
4	MENTS; DUE DATES.—For purposes of this
5	paragraph—
6	"(i) Payable in 4 installments.—
7	There shall be 4 required installments for
8	each plan year.
9	"(ii) Time for payment of in-
10	STALLMENTS.—The due dates for required
11	installments are set forth in the following
12	table:

	"In the case of the following The due date is: required installment:
	1st       April 15         2nd       July 15         3rd       October 15         4th       January 15 of the following year
13	"(D) Amount of required install-
14	MENT.—For purposes of this paragraph—
15	"(i) In general.—The amount of
16	any required installment shall be 25 per-
17	cent of the required annual payment.
18	"(ii) Required annual payment.—
19	For purposes of clause (i), the term 're-



1	quired annual payment' means the lesser
2	of—
3	"(I) 90 percent of the minimum
4	required contribution (without regard
5	to any waiver under section 302(c)) to
6	the plan for the plan year under this
7	section, or
8	"(II) in the case of a plan year
9	beginning after 2006, 100 percent of
10	the minimum required contribution
11	(without regard to any waiver under
12	section 302(c)) to the plan for the
13	preceding plan year.
14	Subclause (II) shall not apply if the pre-
15	ceding plan year referred to in such clause
16	was not a year of 12 months.
17	"(E) FISCAL YEARS AND SHORT YEARS.—
18	"(i) FISCAL YEARS.—In applying this
19	paragraph to a plan year beginning on any
20	date other than January 1, there shall be
21	substituted for the months specified in this
22	paragraph, the months which correspond
23	thereto.
24	"(ii) Short plan year.—This sub-
25	paragraph shall be applied to plan years of



1	less than 12 months in accordance with
2	regulations prescribed by the Secretary of
3	the Treasury.
4	"(4) Liquidity requirement in connection
5	WITH QUARTERLY CONTRIBUTIONS.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A plan to which this
7	paragraph applies shall be treated as failing to
8	pay the full amount of any required installment
9	under paragraph (3) to the extent that the
10	value of the liquid assets paid in such install-
11	ment is less than the liquidity shortfall (wheth-
12	er or not such liquidity shortfall exceeds the
13	amount of such installment required to be paid
14	but for this paragraph).
15	"(B) Plans to which paragraph ap-
16	PLIES.—This paragraph shall apply to a plan
17	(other than a plan that would be described in
18	subsection (e)(3)(B) if '100' were substituted
19	for '500' therein) which—
20	"(i) is required to pay installments
21	under paragraph (3) for a plan year, and
22	"(ii) has a liquidity shortfall for any
23	quarter during such plan year.
24	"(C) Period of underpayment.—For
25	purposes of paragraph (3)(A), any portion of an



1	installment that is treated as not paid under
2	subparagraph (A) shall continue to be treated
3	as unpaid until the close of the quarter in
4	which the due date for such installment occurs.
5	"(D) LIMITATION ON INCREASE.—If the
6	amount of any required installment is increased
7	by reason of subparagraph (A), in no event
8	shall such increase exceed the amount which,
9	when added to prior installments for the plan
10	year, is necessary to increase the funding target
11	attainment percentage of the plan for the plan
12	year (taking into account the expected increase
13	in funding target due to benefits accruing or
14	earned during the plan year) to 100 percent.
15	"(E) Definitions.—For purposes of this
16	subparagraph:
17	"(i) Liquidity shortfall.—The
18	term 'liquidity shortfall' means, with re-
19	spect to any required installment, an
20	amount equal to the excess (as of the last
21	day of the quarter for which such install-
22	ment is made) of—
23	"(I) the base amount with re-
24	spect to such quarter, over



1	"(II) the value (as of such last
2	day) of the plan's liquid assets.
3	"(ii) Base amount.—
4	"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term
5	'base amount' means, with respect to
6	any quarter, an amount equal to 3
7	times the sum of the adjusted dis-
8	bursements from the plan for the 12
9	months ending on the last day of such
10	quarter.
11	"(II) SPECIAL RULE.—If the
12	amount determined under subclause
13	(I) exceeds an amount equal to 2
14	times the sum of the adjusted dis-
15	bursements from the plan for the 36
16	months ending on the last day of the
17	quarter and an enrolled actuary cer-
18	tifies to the satisfaction of the Sec-
19	retary of the Treasury that such ex-
20	cess is the result of nonrecurring cir-
21	cumstances, the base amount with re-
22	spect to such quarter shall be deter-
23	mined without regard to amounts re-
24	lated to those nonrecurring cir-

cumstances.



1	"(iii) Disbursements from the
2	PLAN.—The term 'disbursements from the
3	plan' means all disbursements from the
4	trust, including purchases of annuities,
5	payments of single sums and other bene-
6	fits, and administrative expenses.
7	"(iv) Adjusted disbursements.—
8	The term 'adjusted disbursements' means
9	disbursements from the plan reduced by
10	the product of—
11	"(I) the plan's funding target at-
12	tainment percentage for the plan year,
13	and
14	$``(\Pi)$ the sum of the purchases of
15	annuities, payments of single sums,
16	and such other disbursements as the
17	Secretary of the Treasury shall pro-
18	vide in regulations.
19	"(v) Liquid Assets.—The term 'liq-
20	uid assets' means cash, marketable securi-
21	ties, and such other assets as specified by
22	the Secretary of the Treasury in regula-
23	tions.
24	"(vi) Quarter.—The term 'quarter'
25	means, with respect to any required install-



1	ment, the 3-month period preceding the
2	month in which the due date for such in-
3	stallment occurs.
4	"(F) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the
5	Treasury may prescribe such regulations as are
6	necessary to carry out this paragraph.
7	"(j) Waiver Amortization Charge.—
8	"(1) In General.—The minimum required
9	contribution for any plan year under subsection (a)
10	shall be increased by the amount of the waiver am-
11	ortization charge (if any) for such plan year.
12	"(2) Determination of Waiver Amortiza-
13	TION CHARGE.—The waiver amortization charge for
14	a plan for any plan year is the aggregate total of the
15	waiver amortization installments for such plan year
16	with respect to the waiver amortization bases for
17	such plan year and each of the 4 preceding plan
18	years.
19	"(3) Waiver amortization installment.—
20	For purposes of paragraph (2), the plan sponsor
21	shall determine, with respect to the waiver amortiza-
22	tion base of the plan for any plan year, the amounts
23	necessary to amortize such waiver amortization base,
24	in level annual installments over a period of 5 plan

years beginning with such plan year. The annual in-



1	stallment of such amortization for each plan year in
2	such 5-plan year period is the waiver amortization
3	installment for such plan year with respect to such
4	waiver amortization base.
5	"(4) Computation assumptions.—The deter-
6	mination of any annual installment under paragraph
7	(2) for any plan year shall be made as of the valu-
8	ation date for such plan year, using the effective
9	rate of interest for the plan for the preceding plan
10	year.
11	"(5) Waiver amortization base.—The waiv-
12	er amortization base of a plan for a plan year is the
13	excess (if any) of—
14	"(A) the portion of the minimum required
15	contribution of such plan waived under section
16	302(c) for such plan year, over
17	"(B) the aggregate total of the waiver am-
18	ortization installments, for such plan year and
19	the 3 succeeding plan years, which have been
20	determined with respect to the waiver amortiza-
21	tion bases of the plan for each of the 4 plan
22	years preceding such plan year.
23	"(k) Imposition of Lien Where Failure to
24	Make Required Contributions.—



1	"(1) In general.—In the case of a plan cov-
2	ered under section 4021 of this Act and to which
3	this subsection applies (as provided under paragraph
4	(2)), if—
5	"(A) any person fails to make a contribu-
6	tion payment required by section 302 and this
7	section before the due date for such payment,
8	and
9	"(B) the unpaid balance of such payment
10	(including interest), when added to the aggre-
11	gate unpaid balance of all preceding such pay-
12	ments for which payment was not made before
13	the due date (including interest), exceeds
14	\$1,000,000,
15	then there shall be a lien in favor of the plan in the
16	amount determined under paragraph (3) upon all
17	property and rights to property, whether real or per-
18	sonal, belonging to such person and any other per-
19	son who is a member of the same controlled group
20	of which such person is a member.
21	"(2) Plans to which subsection applies.—
22	This subsection shall apply to a defined benefit plan
23	which is a single-employer plan for any plan year for

which the funding target attainment percentage (as



1	defined in subsection (d)(2)) of such plan is less
2	than 100 percent.
3	"(3) Amount of Lien.—For purposes of para-
4	graph (1), the amount of the lien shall be equal to
5	the aggregate unpaid balance of contribution pay-
6	ments required under this section and section 302
7	for which payment has not been made before the due
8	date.
9	"(4) Notice of failure; lien.—
10	"(A) Notice of failure.—A person
11	committing a failure described in paragraph (1)
12	shall notify the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
13	poration of such failure within 10 days of the
14	due date for the required contribution payment
15	"(B) Period of Lien.—The lien imposed
16	by paragraph (1) shall arise on the due date for
17	the required contribution payment and shall
18	continue until the last day of the first plan year
19	in which the plan ceases to be described in
20	paragraph (1)(B). Such lien shall continue to
21	run without regard to whether such plan con-
22	tinues to be described in paragraph (2) during
23	the period referred to in the preceding sentence
24	"(C) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—Any

amount with respect to which a lien is imposed



1	under paragraph (1) shall be treated as taxes
2	due and owing the United States and rules
3	similar to the rules of subsections (c), (d), and
4	(e) of section 4068 shall apply with respect to
5	a lien imposed by subsection (a) and the
6	amount with respect to such lien.
7	"(5) Enforcement.—Any lien created under
8	paragraph (1) may be perfected and enforced only
9	by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, or at
10	the direction of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
11	poration, by the contributing sponsor (or any mem-
12	ber of the controlled group of the contributing spon-
13	sor).
14	"(6) Definitions.—For purposes of this
15	subsection—
16	"(A) CONTRIBUTION PAYMENT.—The term
17	'contribution payment' means, in connection
18	with a plan, a contribution payment required to
19	be made to the plan, including any required in-
20	stallment under paragraphs (3) and (4) of sub-
21	section (i).
22	"(B) Due date; required install-
23	MENT.—The terms 'due date' and 'required in-
24	stallment' have the meanings given such terms

by subsection (i), except that in the case of a



1	payment other than a required installment, the
2	due date shall be the date such payment is re-
3	quired to be made under section 303.
4	"(C) CONTROLLED GROUP.—The term
5	'controlled group' means any group treated as
6	a single employer under subsections (b), (c),
7	(m), and (o) of section 414 of the Internal Rev-
8	enue Code of 1986.
9	"(l) Qualified Transfers to Health Benefit
10	ACCOUNTS.—In the case of a qualified transfer (as de-
11	fined in section 420 of the Internal Revenue Code of
12	1986), any assets so transferred shall not, for purposes
13	of this section, be treated as assets in the plan.".
14	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
15	in section 1 of such Act (as amended by section 101) is
16	amended by inserting after the item relating to section
17	302 the following new item:
	"Sec. 303. Minimum funding standards for single-employer defined benefit pension plans.".

18 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-20 ning after 2005.



1	SEC. 103. LIMITATIONS ON DISTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFIT
2	ACCRUALS UNDER SINGLE-EMPLOYER
3	PLANS.
4	(a) Prohibition of Shutdown Benefits and
5	OTHER UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS
6	UNDER SINGLE-EMPLOYER PLANS.—Section 206 of the
7	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
8	U.S.C. 1056) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
9	lowing new subsection:
10	"(g) Prohibition of Shutdown Benefits and
11	OTHER UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS
12	Under Single-Employer Plans.—
13	"(1) In general.—No pension plan which is a
14	single-employer plan may provide benefits which are
15	payable upon the occurrence of—
16	"(A) a plant shutdown, or
17	"(B) any other unpredictable contingent
18	event.
19	"(2) Unpredictable contingent event.—
20	For purposes of this subsection, the term 'unpredict-
21	able contingent event' means an event other than—
22	"(A) attainment of any age, performance
23	of any service, receipt or derivation of any com-
24	pensation, or the occurrence of death or dis-
25	ability, or



1	"(B) an event which is reasonably and reli-
2	ably predictable (as determined by the Sec-
3	retary of the Treasury).".
4	(b) Other Limits on Benefits and Benefit Ac-
5	CRUALS.—
6	(1) In general.—Section 206 of such Act (as
7	amended by subsection (a)) is amended further by
8	adding at the end the following new subsection:
9	"(h) Funding-Based Limits on Benefits and
10	Benefit Accruals Under Single-Employer
11	Plans.—
12	"(1) Limitations on Plan Amendments in-
13	CREASING LIABILITY FOR BENEFITS.—
14	"(A) IN GENERAL.—No amendment to a
15	single-employer plan which has the effect of in-
16	creasing liabilities of the plan by reason of in-
17	creases in benefits, establishment of new bene-
18	fits, changing the rate of benefit accrual, or
19	changing the rate at which benefits become
20	nonforfeitable to the plan may take effect dur-
21	ing any plan year if the funding target attain-
22	ment percentage as of the valuation date of the
23	plan for such plan year is—
24	"(i) less than 80 percent, or



1	"(ii) would be less than 80 percent
2	taking into account such amendment.
3	"(B) Exemption.—Subparagraph (A)
4	shall cease to apply with respect to any plan
5	year, effective as of the first date of the plan
6	year (or if later, the effective date of the
7	amendment), upon payment by the plan sponsor
8	of a contribution equal to—
9	"(i) in the case of subparagraph
10	(A)(i), the amount of the increase in the
11	funding target of the plan (under section
12	303) for the plan year attributable to the
13	amendment, and
14	"(ii) in the case of subparagraph
15	(A)(ii), the amount sufficient to result in a
16	funding target attainment percentage of 80
17	percent.
18	"(2) Funding-based limitation on certain
19	FORMS OF DISTRIBUTION.—A single-employer plan
20	shall provide that, in any case in which the plan's
21	funding target attainment percentage as of the valu-
22	ation date of the plan for a plan year is less than
23	80 percent, the plan may not after such date pay
24	any prohibited payment (as defined in section
25	206(e)).



1	"(3) Limitations on Benefit accruals for
2	PLANS WITH SEVERE FUNDING SHORTFALLS.—A
3	single-employer plan shall provide that, in any case
4	in which the plan's funding target attainment per-
5	centage as of the valuation date of the plan for a
6	plan year is less than 60 percent, all future benefit
7	accruals under the plan shall cease as of such date.
8	"(4) New Plans.—Paragraphs (1) and (3)
9	shall not apply to a plan for the first 5 plan years
10	of the plan. For purposes of this paragraph, the ref-
11	erence in this paragraph to a plan shall include a
12	reference to any predecessor plan.
13	"(5) Presumed underfunding for pur-
14	POSES OF BENEFIT LIMITATIONS BASED ON PRIOR
15	YEAR'S FUNDING STATUS.—
16	"(A) Presumption of continued
17	UNDERFUNDING.—In any case in which a ben-
18	efit limitation under paragraph (1), (2), or (3)
19	has been applied to a plan with respect to the
20	plan year preceding the current plan year, the
21	funding target attainment percentage of the
22	plan as of the valuation date of the plan for the
23	current plan year shall be presumed to be equal
24	to the funding target attainment percentage of

the plan as of the valuation date of the plan for



1	the preceding plan year until the enrolled actu-
2	ary of the plan certifies the actual funding tar-
3	get attainment percentage of the plan as of the
4	valuation date of the plan for the current plan
5	year.
6	"(B) Presumption of underfunding
7	AFTER 10TH MONTH.—In any case in which no
8	such certification is made with respect to the
9	plan before the first day of the 10th month of
10	the current plan year, for purposes of para-
11	graphs (1), (2), and (3), the plan's funding tar-
12	get attainment percentage shall be conclusively
13	presumed to be less than 60 percent as of the
14	first day of such 10th month, and such day
15	shall be deemed, for purposes of such para-
16	graphs, to be the valuation date of the plan for
17	the current plan year.
18	"(C) Presumption of underfunding
19	AFTER 4TH MONTH FOR NEARLY UNDER-
20	FUNDED PLANS.—In any case in which—
21	"(i) a benefit limitation under para-
22	graph (1), (2), or (3) did not apply to a
23	plan with respect to the plan year pre-
24	ceding the current plan year, but the fund-

ing target attainment percentage of the



1	plan for such preceding plan year was not
2	more than 10 percentage points greater
3	than the percentage which would have
4	caused such paragraph to apply to the plan
5	with respect to such preceding plan year,
6	and
7	"(ii) as of the first day of the 4th
8	month of the current plan year, the en-
9	rolled actuary of the plan has not certified
10	the actual funding target attainment per-
11	centage of the plan as of the valuation date
12	of the plan for the current plan year,
13	until the enrolled actuary so certifies, such first
14	day shall be deemed, for purposes of such para-
15	graph, to be the valuation date of the plan for
16	the current plan year and the funding target at-
17	tainment percentage of the plan as of such first
18	day shall, for purposes of such paragraph, be
19	presumed to be equal to 10 percentage points
20	less than the funding target attainment per-
21	centage of the plan as of the valuation date of
22	the plan for such preceding plan year.
23	"(6) Restoration by Plan Amendment of
24	BENEFITS OR BENEFIT ACCRUAL.—In any case in

which a prohibition under paragraph (2) of the pay-



1	ment of lump sum distributions or benefits in any
2	other accelerated form or a cessation of benefit ac-
3	cruals under paragraph (3) is applied to a plan with
4	respect to any plan year and such prohibition or ces-
5	sation, as the case may be, ceases to apply to any
6	subsequent plan year, the plan may provide for the
7	resumption of such benefit payment or such benefit
8	accrual only by means of the adoption of a plan
9	amendment after the valuation date of the plan for
10	such subsequent plan year. The preceding sentence
11	shall not apply to a prohibition or cessation required
12	by reason of paragraph (5).
13	"(7) Funding target attainment percent-
14	AGE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
15	'funding target attainment percentage' has the
16	meaning provided such term under section
17	303(d)(2).".
18	(2) Notice requirement.—
19	(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 101 of such
20	Act (29 U.S.C. 1021) is amended—
21	(i) by redesignating subsection (j) as
22	subsection (k); and
23	(ii) by inserting after subsection (i)
24	the following new subsection:



1	"(j) Notice of Funding-Based Limitation on
2	CERTAIN FORMS OF DISTRIBUTION.—The plan adminis-
3	trator of a single-employer plan shall provide a written no-
4	tice to plan participants and beneficiaries within 30 days
5	after the plan has become subject to the restriction de-
6	scribed in section 206(h)(2) or at such other time as may
7	be deterimined by the Secretary.".
8	(B) Penalty.—Section 502(c)(1)(A) of
9	such Act (29 U.S.C. 1132(c)(1)(A)) is amended
10	by striking "section 606" and all that follows
11	through "101(f)" and inserting "section 606,
12	101(e)(1), 101(f), or 101(j)".
13	(c) Special Rule for Plan Amendments.—A
14	plan shall not fail to meet the requirements of section
15	204(g) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
16	of 1974 or section 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code
17	of 1986 solely by reason of the adoption by the plan of
18	an amendment necessary to meet the requirements of the
19	amendments made by this section.
20	(d) Effective Date.—
21	(1) Shutdown benefits.—Except as provided
22	in paragraph (3), the amendments made by sub-
23	section (a) shall apply with respect to plant shut-
	section (a) shall apply with respect to plant shat



25

curring after 2006.

1	(2) OTHER BENEFITS.—Except as provided in
2	paragraph (3), the amendments made by subsection
3	(b) shall apply with respect to plan years beginning
4	after 2006.
5	(3) Collective Bargaining exception.—In
6	the case of a plan maintained pursuant to 1 or more
7	collective bargaining agreements between employee
8	representatives and 1 or more employers ratified be-
9	fore the date of the enactment of this Act, the
10	amendments made by this subsection shall not apply
11	to plan years beginning before the earlier of—
12	(A) the later of—
13	(i) the date on which the last collec-
14	tive bargaining agreement relating to the
15	plan terminates (determined without re-
16	gard to any extension thereof agreed to
17	after the date of the enactment of this
18	Act), or
19	(ii) the first day of the first plan year
20	to which the amendments made by this
21	subsection would (but for this subpara-
22	graph) apply, or
23	(B) January 1, 2009.
24	For purposes of clause (i), any plan amendment
25	made pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement



1	relating to the plan which amends the plan solely to
2	conform to any requirement added by this subsection
3	shall not be treated as a termination of such collec-
4	tive bargaining agreement.
5	SEC. 104. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.
6	(a) Security Required for Plan Amendment
7	RESULTING IN SIGNIFICANT UNDERFUNDING.—Section
8	307 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of
9	1974 (29 U.S.C. 1085b) is amended—
10	(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "current li-
11	ability under the plan" and inserting "the funding
12	target of the plan";
13	(2) in subsection (a)(2), by striking "funded
14	current liability percentage" and inserting "funding
15	target attainment percentage", and by striking "un-
16	funded current liability" and inserting "unfunded li-
17	abilities";
18	(3) in subsection (c)(1)(A), by striking "funded
19	current liability percentage" and inserting "funding
20	target attainment percentage", and by "unfunded
21	current liability" and inserting "unfunded liabil-
22	ities";
23	(4) in subsection (c)(1)(B), by striking "current
24	liability" and inserting "funding target";



1	(5) in subsection (d), by striking "funded cur-
2	rent liability percentage" each place it appears and
3	inserting "funding target attainment percentage";
4	and
5	(6) in subsection (f), by striking "the terms"
6	and all that follows and inserting the following: "the
7	terms 'funding target' and 'funding target attain-
8	ment percentage' shall have the meanings given such
9	terms by sections 303(d) and 303(g)(4), respectively,
10	and the term 'unfunded liabilities' means, with re-
11	spect to any plan year, the excess (if any) of the
12	funding target of the plan over the value of the
13	plan's assets determined under section 303(e)(4)."
14	(b) Miscellaneous Amendments.—Subtitle B of
15	title I of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.) is amended—
16	(1) in section 101(d)(3), by striking "section
17	302(e)" and inserting "section 303(i)";
18	(2) in section 101(f)(2)(B), by striking clause
19	(i) and inserting the following:
20	"(i) a statement as to whether—
21	"(I) in the case of a single-em-
22	ployer plan, the plan's funding target
23	attainment percentage (as defined in
24	section $303(g)(4)$ , or



1	"(II) in the case of a multiem-
2	ployer plan, the plan's funded current
3	liability percentage (as defined in sec-
4	tion $305(e)(4)$ ,
5	is at least 100 percent (and, if note, the
6	actual percentage);";
7	(3) in section 103(d)(8)(B), by striking "the re-
8	quirements of section 302(c)(3)" and inserting "the
9	applicable requirements of sections 303(f) and
10	304(e)(3)";
11	(4) in section 103(d), by striking paragraph
12	(11) and inserting the following:
13	"(11) If the current value of the assets of the
14	plan is less than 70 percent of—
15	"(A) in the case of a single-employer plan,
16	the funding target (as defined in section
17	303(d)) of the plan, or
18	"(B) in the case of a multiemployer plan,
19	the current liability (as defined in section
20	304(e)(6)(C)) under the plan,
21	the percentage which such value is of the amount
22	described in subparagraph (A) or (B).";
23	(5) in section 203(a)(3)(C), by striking "section
24	302(c)(8)" and inserting "section 302(d)(2)".



1	(6) in section 204(g)(1), by striking "section
2	302(c)(8)" and inserting "section 302(d)(2)";
3	(7) in section 204(i)(2)(B), by striking "section
4	302(c)(8)" and inserting "section 302(d)(2)";
5	(8) in section 204(i)(3), by striking "funded
6	current liability percentage (within the meaning of
7	section 302(d)(8) of this Act)" and inserting "fund-
8	ing target attainment percentage (as defined in sec-
9	tion $303(g)(4)$ )";
10	(9) in section 204(i)(4), by striking "section
11	302(c)(11)(A), without regard to section
12	302(c)(11)(B)" and inserting "section $302(b)(1)$
13	without regard to section 302(b)(2)";
14	(10) in section 206(e)(1), by striking "subject
15	to the additional funding requirements of section
16	302(d)" and inserting "in at-risk status under sec-
17	tion 303(g)", and by striking "section 302(e)(5)"
18	and inserting "section 303(i)(4)(E)(i)";
19	(11) in section 206(e)(3), by striking "section
20	302(e) by reason of paragraph (5)(A) thereof" and
21	inserting "section 303(i)(3) by reason of section
22	303(i)(4)(A)"; and
23	(12) in sections $101(e)(3)$ , $403(e)(1)$ , and
24	408(b)(13) by striking "American John Creation



1	Act of 2004" and inserting "Pension Protection Act
2	of 2005".
3	(c) Repeal of Expired Authority for Tem-
4	PORARY VARIANCES.—Section 207 of such Act (29 U.S.C.
5	1057) is repealed.
6	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
7	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
8	Subtitle B—Amendments to
9	<b>Internal Revenue Code of 1986</b>
10	SEC. 111. MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS.
11	(a) In General.—Section 412 of the Internal Rev-
12	enue Code of 1986 (relating to minimum funding stand-
13	ards) is amended to read as follows:
14	"SEC. 412. MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS.
15	"(a) Requirement to Meet Minimum Funding
16	STANDARD.—
17	"(1) In general.—A plan to which this part
18	applies shall satisfy the minimum funding standard
19	applicable to the plan for any plan year.
20	"(2) Minimum funding standard.—For pur-
21	poses of paragraph (1), a plan shall be treated as
22	satisfying the minimum funding standard for a plan
23	year if—
24	"(A) in the case of a defined benefit plan
25	which is a single-employer plan, the employer



1	makes contributions to or under the plan for
2	the plan year which, in the aggregate, are not
3	less than the minimum required contribution
4	determined under section 430 for the plan for
5	the plan year,
6	"(B) in the case of a money purchase plan
7	which is a single-employer plan, the employer
8	makes contributions to or under the plan for
9	the plan year which are required under the
10	terms of the plan, and
11	"(C) in the case of a multiemployer plan,
12	the employers make contributions to or under
13	the plan for any plan year which, in the aggre-
14	gate, are sufficient to ensure that the plan does
15	not have an accumulated funding deficiency
16	under section 431 as of the end of the plan
17	year.
18	"(b) Liability for Contributions.—
19	"(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
20	graph (2), the amount of any contribution required
21	by this section (including any required installments
22	under paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 430(i))
23	shall be paid by any employer responsible for mak-

ing contributions to or under the plan.



1	"(2) Joint and Several Liability where
2	EMPLOYER MEMBER OF CONTROLLED GROUP.—In
3	the case of a single-employer plan, if the employer
4	referred to in paragraph (1) is a member of a con-
5	trolled group, each member of such group shall be
6	jointly and severally liable for payment of such con-
7	tributions.
8	"(c) Variance From Minimum Funding Stand-
9	ARDS.—
10	"(1) Waiver in case of business hard-
11	SHIP.—
12	"(A) In general.—If—
13	"(i) an employer is (or in the case of
14	a multiemployer plan, 10 percent or more
15	of the number of employers contributing to
16	or under the plan is) unable to satisfy the
17	minimum funding standard for a plan year
18	without temporary substantial business
19	hardship (substantial business hardship in
20	the case of a multiemployer), and
21	"(ii) application of the standard would
22	be adverse to the interests of plan partici-
23	pants in the aggregate,
24	the Secretary may, subject to subparagraphs
25	(B) and (C) waive the requirements of sub-



1	section (a) for such year with respect to all or
2	any portion of the minimum funding standard
3	The Secretary shall not waive the minimum
4	funding standard with respect to a plan for
5	more than 3 of any 15 (5 of any 15 in the case
6	of a multiemployer plan) consecutive plan years
7	"(B) Effects of Waiver.—If a waiver is
8	granted under subparagraph (A) for any plan
9	year—
10	"(i) in the case of a single-employer
11	plan, the minimum required contribution
12	under section 430 for the plan year shall
13	be reduced by the amount of the waived
14	funding deficiency and such amount shall
15	be amortized as required under section
16	430(j), and
17	"(ii) in the case of a multiemployer
18	plan, the funding standard account shall
19	be credited under section 431(b)(3)(C)
20	with the amount of the waived funding de-
21	ficiency and such amount shall be amor-
22	tized as required under section
23	431(b)(2)(C).
24	"(C) Waiver of amortized portion
25	NOT ALLOWED.—The Secretary may not waive



1	under subparagraph (A) any portion of the
2	minimum funding standard under subsection
3	(a) for a plan year which is attributable to any
4	amortization payment required to be made for
5	such plan year with respect to any amortization
6	described in subparagraph (B) of any waived
7	portion of the minimum funding standard for
8	any preceding plan year.
9	"(2) Determination of Business Hard-
10	SHIP.—For purposes of this subsection, the factors
11	taken into account in determining temporary sub-
12	stantial business hardship (substantial business
13	hardship in the case of a multiemployer plan) shall
14	include (but shall not be limited to) whether or
15	not—
16	"(A) the employer is operating at an eco-
17	nomic loss,
18	"(B) there is substantial unemployment or
19	underemployment in the trade or business and
20	in the industry concerned,
21	"(C) the sales and profits of the industry
22	concerned are depressed or declining, and
23	"(D) it is reasonable to expect that the
24	plan will be continued only if the waiver is



25

granted.

1	"(3) Waived funding deficiency.—For pur-
2	poses of this part, the term 'waived funding defi-
3	ciency' means the portion of the minimum funding
4	standard under subsection (a) (determined without
5	regard to the waiver) for a plan year waived by the
6	Secretary and not satisfied by employer contribu-
7	tions.
8	"(4) Security for waivers for single-em-
9	PLOYER PLANS, CONSULTATIONS.—
10	"(A) SECURITY MAY BE REQUIRED.—
11	"(i) In general.—Except as pro-
12	vided in subparagraph (C), the Secretary
13	may require an employer maintaining a de-
14	fined benefit plan which is a single-em-
15	ployer plan (within the meaning of section
16	4001(a)(15) of the Employee Retirement
17	and Income Security Act of 1974) to pro-
18	vide security to such plan as a condition
19	for granting or modifying a waiver under
20	paragraph (1).
21	"(ii) SPECIAL RULES.—Any security
22	provided under clause (i) may be perfected
23	and enforced only by the Pension Benefit
24	Guaranty Corporation, or at the direction

of the Corporation, by a contributing spon-



1	sor (within the meaning of section
2	4001(a)(13) of such Act), or a member of
3	such sponsor's controlled group (within the
4	meaning of section 4001(a)(14) of such
5	Act).
6	"(B) Consultation with the Pension
7	BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION.—Except as
8	provided in subparagraph (C), the Secretary
9	shall, before granting or modifying a waiver
10	under this subsection with respect to a plan de-
11	scribed in subparagraph (A)(i)—
12	"(i) provide the Pension Benefit
13	Guaranty Corporation with—
14	"(I) notice of the completed ap-
15	plication for any waiver or modifica-
16	tion, and
17	"(II) an opportunity to comment
18	on such application within 30 days
19	after receipt of such notice, and
20	"(ii) consider—
21	"(I) any comments of the Cor-
22	poration under clause (i)(II), and
23	"(II) any views of any employee
24	organization (within the meaning of
25	section 3(4) of the Employee Retire-



1	ment and Income Security Act of
2	1974) representing participants in the
3	plan which are submitted in writing to
4	the Secretary in connection with such
5	application.
6	Information provided to the Corporation
7	under this subparagraph shall be consid-
8	ered tax return information and subject to
9	the safeguarding and reporting require-
10	ments of section 6103(p).
11	"(C) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN WAIV-
12	ERS.—
13	"(i) In General.—The preceding
14	provisions of this paragraph shall not
15	apply to any plan with respect to which the
16	sum of—
17	"(I) the shortfall amortization
18	charge (within the meaning of section
19	303(e)(1)) for the plan year, and
20	$(\Pi)$ the aggregate total of
21	shortfall amortization installments de-
22	termined for succeeding plan years
23	under section $303(c)(2)$ ,
24	is less than \$1,000,000.



1	"(ii) Treatment of waivers for
2	WHICH APPLICATIONS ARE PENDING.—The
3	amount described in clause (i)(I) shall in-
4	clude any increase in such amount which
5	would result if all applications for waivers
6	of the minimum funding standard under
7	this subsection which are pending with re-
8	spect to such plan were denied.
9	"(5) Special rules for single-employer
10	PLANS.—
11	"(A) APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED
12	BEFORE DATE $2\frac{1}{2}$ MONTHS AFTER CLOSE OF
13	YEAR.—In the case of a single-employer plan,
14	no waiver may be granted under this subsection
15	with respect to any plan for any plan year un-
16	less an application therefor is submitted to the
17	Secretary not later than the 15th day of the
18	3rd month beginning after the close of such
19	plan year.
20	"(B) Special rule if employer is mem-
21	BER OF CONTROLLED GROUP.—In the case of a
22	single-employer plan, if an employer is a mem-
23	ber of a controlled group, the temporary sub-
24	stantial business hardship requirements of



1	paragraph (1) shall be treated as met only if
2	such requirements are met—
3	"(i) with respect to such employer,
4	and
5	"(ii) with respect to the controlled
6	group of which such employer is a member
7	(determined by treating all members of
8	such group as a single employer).
9	The Secretary may provide that an analysis of
10	a trade or business or industry of a member
11	need not be conducted if the Secretary deter-
12	mines such analysis is not necessary because
13	the taking into account of such member would
14	not significantly affect the determination under
15	this paragraph.
16	"(6) Notice to employee organizations.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall,
18	before granting a waiver under this subsection,
19	require each applicant to provide evidence satis-
20	factory to the Secretary that the applicant has
21	provided notice of the filing of the application
22	for such waiver to each employee organization
23	representing employees covered by the affected
24	plan, and participant, beneficiary, and alternate



25

payee

(within

the meaning of section

1	414(p)(8)). Such notice shall include a descrip-
2	tion of the extent to which the plan is funded
3	for benefits which are guaranteed under title IV
4	and for benefit liabilities.
5	"(B) Consideration of Relevant in-
6	FORMATION.—The Secretary shall consider any
7	relevant information provided by a person to
8	whom notice was given under subparagraph
9	(A).
10	"(d) Miscellaneous Rules.—
11	"(1) Change in method or year.—If the
12	funding method, the valuation date, or a plan year
13	for a plan is changed, the change shall take effect
14	only if approved by the Secretary.
15	"(2) CERTAIN RETROACTIVE PLAN AMEND-
16	MENTS.—For purposes of this section, any amend-
17	ment applying to a plan year which—
18	"(A) is adopted after the close of such plan
19	year but no later than $2\frac{1}{2}$ months after the
20	close of the plan year (or, in the case of a mul-
21	tiemployer plan, no later than 2 years after the
22	close of such plan year),
23	"(B) does not reduce the accrued benefit
24	of any participant determined as of the begin-



1	ning of the first plan year to which the amend-
2	ment applies, and
3	"(C) does not reduce the accrued benefit of
4	any participant determined as of the time of
5	adoption except to the extent required by the
6	circumstances,
7	shall, at the election of the plan administrator, be
8	deemed to have been made on the first day of such
9	plan year. No amendment described in this para-
10	graph which reduces the accrued benefits of any par-
11	ticipant shall take effect unless the plan adminis-
12	trator files a notice with the Secretary notifying him
13	of such amendment and the Secretary has approved
14	such amendment, or within 90 days after the date
15	on which such notice was filed, failed to disapprove
16	such amendment. No amendment described in this
17	subsection shall be approved by the Secretary unless
18	the Secretary determines that such amendment is
19	necessary because of a substantial business hardship
20	(as determined under subsection $(c)(2)$ ) and that a
21	waiver under subsection (c) (or, in the case of a
22	multiemployer plan, any extension of the amortiza-
23	tion period under section 431(d)) is unavailable or
24	inadequate.



1	"(3) Controlled Group.—For purposes of
2	this section, the term 'controlled group' means any
3	group treated as a single employer under subsection
4	(b), (c), (m), or (o) of section 414.
5	"(4) CERTAIN INSURANCE CONTRACT PLANS.—
6	A plan is described in this paragraph if—
7	"(A) the plan is funded exclusively by the
8	purchase of individual insurance contracts,
9	"(B) such contracts provide for level an-
10	nual premium payments to be paid extending
11	not later than the retirement age for each indi-
12	vidual participating in the plan, and com-
13	mencing with the date the individual became a
14	participant in the plan (or, in the case of an in-
15	crease in benefits, commencing at the time such
16	increase becomes effective),
17	"(C) benefits provided by the plan are
18	equal to the benefits provided under each con-
19	tract at normal retirement age under the plan
20	and are guaranteed by an insurance carrier (li-
21	censed under the laws of a State to do business
22	with the plan) to the extent premiums have
23	been paid,
24	"(D) premiums payable for the plan year,
25	and all prior plan years, under such contracts



1	have been paid before lapse or there is rein-
2	statement of the policy,
3	"(E) no rights under such contracts have
4	been subject to a security interest at any time
5	during the plan year, and
6	"(F) no policy loans are outstanding at
7	any time during the plan year.
8	A plan funded exclusively by the purchase of group
9	insurance contracts which is determined under regu-
10	lations prescribed by the Secretary to have the same
11	characteristics as contracts described in the pre-
12	ceding sentence shall be treated as a plan described
13	in this paragraph.".
14	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
15	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
16	SEC. 112. FUNDING RULES FOR SINGLE-EMPLOYER DE-
17	FINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS.
18	(a) In General.—Subchapter D of chapter 1 of the
19	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to deferred com-
20	pensation, etc.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
21	lowing new part:



1	"PART III—MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS FOR
2	SINGLE-EMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PEN-
3	SION PLANS
4	"SEC. 430. MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS FOR SINGLE
5	EMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION
6	PLANS.
7	"(a) Minimum Required Contribution.—
8	"(1) In general.—For purposes of section
9	412(a)(2)(A), except as otherwise provided in this
10	subsection, the minimum required contribution with
11	respect to a plan for a plan year is the target nor-
12	mal cost of the plan for the plan year.
13	"(2) Shortfall amortization charge.—In
14	any case in which the value of plan assets (deter-
15	mined without regard to subsection $(e)(1)$ of the
16	plan for the plan year which are held by the plan
17	immediately before the valuation date is less than
18	the funding target of the plan for the plan year, the
19	minimum required contribution with respect to the
20	plan for the plan year is the sum of the amount de-
21	termined under paragraph (1) plus a shortfall amor-
22	tization charge for such plan year determined under
23	subsection (c).
24	"(3) Credit for excess assets.—In any
25	case in which the value of plan assets of the plan for

the plan year which are held by the plan imme-



1	diately before the valuation date exceed the funding
2	target of the plan for the plan year, the minimum
3	required contribution with respect to the plan for the
4	plan year is the amount determined under para-
5	graph (1), reduced by such excess.
6	"(4) Pre-funding balance.—In the case of
7	any plan year in which—
8	"(A) the ratio (expressed as a percentage)
9	which—
10	"(i) the value of plan assets (deter-
11	mined without regard to subsection
12	(e)(1)(B)) for the preceding plan year,
13	bears to
14	"(ii) the funding target of the plan for
15	the preceding plan year (determined with-
16	out regard to subsection $(g)(1)$ ,
17	is at least 80 percent, and
18	"(B) the plan sponsor elects (in such form
19	and manner as shall be prescribed in regula-
20	tions of the Secretary) to credit against the
21	minimum required contribution for the current
22	plan year all or a portion of the funding stand-
23	ard carryover balance and the pre-funding bal-
24	ance (to the extent provided in subsection (h))



1	for the preceding plan year (not in excess of
2	such minimum required contribution),
3	the minimum required contribution for the plan year
4	shall be reduced by the amount so credited by the
5	plan sponsor.
6	"(b) Target Normal Cost.—For purposes of this
7	section, subject to subsection (g)(2), the term 'target nor-
8	mal cost' means, for any plan year, the present value of
9	all benefits which are expected to accrue or to be earned
10	under the plan during the plan year. If any benefit attrib-
11	utable to services performed in a preceding plan year is
12	increased by reason of any increase in compensation dur-
13	ing the current plan year, the increase shall be treated
14	as having accrued during the current plan year.
15	"(c) Shortfall Amortization Charge.—
16	"(1) In general.—The shortfall amortization
17	charge for a plan for any plan year is the aggregate
18	total of the shortfall amortization installments for
19	such plan year with respect to the shortfall amorti-
20	zation bases for such plan year and each of the 6
21	preceding plan years.
22	"(2) Shortfall amortization install-
23	MENT.—
24	"(A) In general.—For purposes of para-
25	graph (1), the plan sponsor shall determine,



1	with respect to the shortfall amortization base
2	of the plan for any plan year, the amounts nec-
3	essary to amortize such shortfall amortization
4	base, in level annual installments over a period
5	of 7 plan years beginning with such plan year.
6	The annual installment of such amortization for
7	each plan year in such 7-plan-year period is the
8	shortfall amortization installment for such plan
9	year with respect to such shortfall amortization
10	base.
11	"(B) Computation assumptions.—The
12	determination of any annual installment under
13	subparagraph (A) for any plan year shall be
14	made as of the valuation date for such plan
15	year, using the effective rate of interest for the
16	plan for such plan year.
17	"(3) Shortfall amortization base.—The
18	shortfall amortization base of a plan for a plan year
19	is the excess (if any) of—
20	"(A) the funding shortfall of such plan for
21	such plan year, over
22	"(B) the present value (determined using
23	the effective interest rate of the plan for the
24	plan year) of the aggregate total of the shortfall

amortization installments, for such plan year



1	and the 5 succeeding plan years, which have
2	been determined with respect to the shortfall
3	amortization bases of the plan for each of the
4	6 plan years preceding such plan year.
5	"(4) Funding shortfall.—For purposes of
6	this section, the funding shortfall of a plan for any
7	plan year is the excess (if any) of—
8	"(A) the funding target of the plan for the
9	plan year, over
10	"(B) the value of plan assets of the plan
11	for the plan year which are held by the plan im-
12	mediately before the valuation date.
13	"(5) Early deemed amortization upon at-
14	TAINMENT OF FUNDING TARGET.—In any case in
15	which the funding shortfall of a plan for a plan year
16	is zero, for purposes of determining the shortfall am-
17	ortization charge for such plan year and succeeding
18	plan years, the shortfall amortization base for all
19	preceding plan years shall be reduced to zero.
20	"(d) Rules Relating to Funding Target.—For
21	purposes of this section—
22	"(1) Funding target.—Except as provided in
23	subsection (g)(1), the funding target of a plan for a
24	plan year is the present value of all liabilities to par-



1	ticipants and their beneficiaries under the plan for
2	the plan year.
3	"(2) Funding target attainment percent-
4	AGE.—The 'funding target attainment percentage' of
5	a plan for a plan year is the ratio (expressed as a
6	percentage) which—
7	"(A) the value of plan assets for the plan
8	year, bears to
9	"(B) the funding target of the plan for the
10	plan year (determined without regard to sub-
11	section $(g)(1)$ .
12	"(e) Valuation of Plan Assets and Liabil-
13	ITIES.—
	"(1) Value of Plan Assets.—For purposes
14	
14 15	of this section (other than paragraph (4) and sub-
	of this section (other than paragraph (4) and subsections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan
15	
15 16	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan
15 16 17	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets
15 16 17 18	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets (determined without regard to this paragraph) over
15 16 17 18	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets (determined without regard to this paragraph) over the sum of—
115 116 117 118 119 220	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets (determined without regard to this paragraph) over the sum of—  "(A) the pre-funding balance of the plan
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sections (a)(2) and (h)(3)), the term 'value of plan assets' means the excess of the value of plan assets (determined without regard to this paragraph) over the sum of—  "(A) the pre-funding balance of the plan maintained under subsection (h)(1), and



	V -
1	"(2) Timing of Determinations.—Except as
2	otherwise provided under this subsection, all deter-
3	minations under this section for a plan year shall be
4	made as of the valuation date of the plan for such
5	plan year.
6	"(3) Valuation date.—For purposes of this
7	section—
8	"(A) In general.—Except as provided in
9	subparagraph (B), the valuation date of a plan
10	for any plan year shall be the first day of the
11	plan year.
12	"(B) EXCEPTION FOR SMALL PLANS.—If,
13	on each day during the preceding plan year, a
14	plan had 500 or fewer participants, the plan
15	may designate any day during the plan year as
16	its valuation date for such plan year. For pur-
17	poses of this subparagraph, all defined benefit
18	plans (other than multiemployer plans) main-
19	tained by the same employer (or any member of
20	such employer's controlled group) shall be treat-
21	ed as 1 plan, but only employees of such em-
22	ployer or member shall be taken into account.
23	"(C) Application of Certain Rules in
24	DETERMINATION OF PLAN SIZE.—For purposes



25

of this paragraph—

1	"(i) Plans not in existence in
2	PRECEDING YEAR.—In the case of the first
3	plan year of any plan, subparagraph (B)
4	shall apply to such plan by taking into ac-
5	count the number of participants that the
6	plan is reasonably expected to have on
7	days during such first plan year.
8	"(ii) Predecessors.—Any reference
9	in subparagraph (B) to an employer shall
10	include a reference to any predecessor of
11	such employer.
12	"(4) Authorization of use of actuarial
13	VALUE.—For purposes of this section, the value of
14	plan assets (determined without regard to paragraph
15	(1)) shall be determined on the basis of any reason-
16	able actuarial method of valuation which takes into
17	account fair market value and which is permitted
18	under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, ex-
19	cept that—
20	"(A) any such method providing for aver-
21	aging of fair market values may not provide for
22	averaging of such values over more than the
23	current plan year and the 2 preceding plan
24	years, and



1	"(B) any such method may not result in a
2	determination of the value of plan assets which,
3	at any time, is lower than 90 percent or greater
4	than 110 percent of the fair market value of
5	such assets at such time.
6	"(5) Accounting for contribution re-
7	CEIPTS.—For purposes of this section—
8	"(A) Contributions for Prior Plan
9	YEARS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—For purposes
10	of determining the value of plan assets for any
11	current plan year, in any case in which a con-
12	tribution properly allocable to amounts owed for
13	a preceding plan year is made on or after the
14	valuation date of the plan for such current plan
15	year, such contribution shall be taken into ac-
16	count, except that any such contribution made
17	during any such current plan year beginning
18	after 2006 shall be taken into account only in
19	an amount equal to its present value (deter-
20	mined using the effective rate of interest for the
21	plan for the preceding plan year) as of the valu-
22	ation date of the plan for such current plan
23	year.
24	"(B) Contributions for current plan
25	YEAR DISREGARDED.—For purposes of deter-



1	mining the value of plan assets for any current
2	plan year, contributions which are properly allo-
3	cable to amounts owed for such plan year shall
4	not be taken into account, and, in the case of
5	any such contribution made before the valuation
6	date of the plan for such plan year, such value
7	of plan assets shall be reduced for interest on
8	such amount determined using the effective rate
9	of interest of the plan for the preceding plan
10	year for the period beginning when such pay-
11	ment was made and ending on the valuation
12	date of the plan.
13	"(6) Accounting for plan liabilities.—
14	For purposes of this section—
15	"(A) Liabilities taken into account
16	FOR CURRENT PLAN YEAR.—In determining the
17	value of liabilities under a plan for a plan year,
18	liabilities shall be taken into account to the ex-
19	tent attributable to benefits (including any early
20	retirement or similar benefit) accrued as of the
21	beginning of the plan year.
22	"(B) Accruals during current plan
23	YEAR DISREGARDED.—For purposes of sub-
24	paragraph (A), benefits accrued during such

plan year (after those taken into account under



1	subparagraph (A)) shall not be taken into ac-
2	count, irrespective of whether the valuation date
3	of the plan for such plan year is later than the
4	first day of such plan year.
5	"(f) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS.—
6	"(1) In general.—Subject to this subsection,
7	the determination of any present value or other com-
8	putation under this section shall be made on the
9	basis of actuarial assumptions and methods—
10	"(A) each of which is reasonable (taking
11	into account the experience of the plan and rea-
12	sonable expectations), and
13	"(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-
14	ary's best estimate of anticipated experience
15	under the plan.
16	"(2) Interest rates.—
17	"(A) Effective interest rate.—For
18	purposes of this section, the term 'effective in-
19	terest rate' means, with respect to any plan for
20	any plan year, the single rate of interest which,
21	if used to determine the present value of the
22	plan's liabilities referred to in subsection $(d)(1)$
23	would result in an amount equal to the funding

target of the plan for such plan year.



1	"(B) APPLICATION TO FUNDING TAR-
2	GET.—For purposes of determining the funding
3	target of a plan for any plan year, the interest
4	rate used in determining the present value of
5	the liabilities of the plan shall be—
6	"(i) in the case of liabilities reason-
7	ably determined to be payable during the
8	5-year period beginning on the first day of
9	the plan year, the first segment rate with
10	respect to the applicable month,
11	"(ii) in the case of liabilities reason-
12	ably determined to be payable during the
13	15-year period beginning at the end of the
14	period described in clause (i), the second
15	segment rate with respect to the applicable
16	month, and
17	"(iii) in the case of liabilities reason-
18	ably determined to be payable after the pe-
19	riod described in clause (ii), the third seg-
20	ment rate with respect to the applicable
21	month.
22	"(C) Segment rates.—For purposes of
23	this paragraph—
24	"(i) First segment rate.—The
25	term 'first segment rate' means, with re-



1	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
2	terest which shall be determined by the
3	Secretary for such month on the basis of
4	the corporate bond yield curve for such
5	month, taking into account only that por-
6	tion of such yield curve which is based on
7	bonds maturing during the 5-year period
8	commencing with such month.
9	"(ii) Second segment rate.—The
10	term 'second segment rate' means, with re-
11	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
12	terest which shall be determined by the
13	Secretary for such month on the basis of
14	the corporate bond yield curve for such
15	month, taking into account only that por-
16	tion of such yield curve which is based on
17	bonds maturing during the 15-year period
18	beginning at the end of the period de-
19	scribed in clause (i).
20	"(iii) Third segment rate.—The
21	term 'third segment rate' means, with re-
22	spect to any month, the single rate of in-
23	terest which shall be determined by the
24	Secretary for such month on the basis of

the corporate bond yield curve for such



1	month, taking into account only that por-
2	tion of such yield curve which is based on
3	bonds maturing during periods beginning
4	after the period described in clause (ii).
5	"(D) CORPORATE BOND YIELD CURVE.—
6	For purposes of this paragraph—
7	"(i) In General.—The term 'cor-
8	porate bond yield curve' means, with re-
9	spect to any month, a yield curve which is
10	prescribed by the Secretary for such month
11	and which reflects a 3-year weighted aver-
12	age of yields on investment grade cor-
13	porate bonds with varying maturities.
14	"(ii) 3-year weighted average.—
15	The term '3-year weighted average' means
16	an averaging methodology under which the
17	most recent year is weighted 50 percent,
18	the year preceding such year is weighted
19	35 percent, and the second year preceding
20	such year is weighted 15 percent.
21	"(E) Applicable month.—For purposes
22	of this paragraph, the term 'applicable month'
23	means, with respect to any plan for any plan
24	year, the month which includes the valuation

date of such plan for such plan year or, at the



1	election of the plan administrator, any of the 4
2	months which precede such month. Any election
3	made under this subparagraph shall apply to
4	the plan year for which made and all succeeding
5	plan years unless revoked with the consent of
6	the Secretary.
7	"(F) Publication requirements.—The
8	Secretary shall publish for each month the cor-
9	porate bond yield curve (and the corporate bond
10	yield curve reflecting the modification described
11	in section 417(e)(3)(A)(iii)(I)) for such month
12	and each of the rates determined under sub-
13	paragraph (B) for such month. The Secretary
14	shall also publish a description of the method-
15	ology used to determine such yield curve and
16	such rates which is sufficiently detailed to en-
17	able plans to make reasonable projections re-
18	garding the yield curve and such rates for fu-
19	ture months based on the plan's projection of
20	future interest rates.
21	"(G) Transition rule.—
22	"(i) In General.—Notwithstanding
23	the preceding provisions of this paragraph,
24	for plan years beginning in 2006 or 2007,

the first, second, and third segment rates



1	for a plan with respect to any month shall
2	be equal to the sum of—
3	"(I) the product of such rate for
4	such month determined without re-
5	gard to this subparagraph, multiplied
6	by the applicable percentage, and
7	"(II) the product of the rate de-
8	termined under the rules of section
9	412(b)(5)(B)(ii)(II) (as in effect for
10	plan years beginning in 2005), multi-
11	plied by a percentage equal to 100
12	percent minus the applicable percent-
13	age.
14	"(ii) Applicable percentage.—For
15	purposes of clause (i), the applicable per-
16	centage is 33½ percent for plan years be-
17	ginning in 2006 and 662/3 percent for plan
18	years beginning in 2007.
19	"(3) Mortality Table.—
20	"(A) In general.—The mortality tables
21	used in determining any present value or mak-
22	ing any computation under this section shall be
23	the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, as
24	published by the Society of American Actuaries,

as in effect on the date of the enactment of the



1	Pension Protection Act of 2005 and as revised
2	from time to time under subparagraph (B).
3	"(B) Periodic Revision.—The Secretary
4	shall (at least every 10 years) make revisions in
5	any tables in effect under this paragraph to re-
6	flect the actual experience of pension plans and
7	projected trends in such experience.
8	"(C) Transition rule.—Under regula-
9	tions of the Secretary, any difference in as-
10	sumptions as set forth in the mortality table
11	specified in subparagraph (A) and assumptions
12	as set forth in the mortality table described in
13	section 412(d)(7)(C)(ii) (as in effect for plan
14	years beginning in 2005) shall be phased in rat-
15	ably over the first period of 5 plan years begin-
16	ning in or after 2006 so as to be fully effective
17	for the fifth plan year.
18	"(4) Probability of Benefit payments in
19	THE FORM OF LUMP SUMS OR OTHER OPTIONAL
20	FORMS.—For purposes of determining any present
21	value or making any computation under this section
22	there shall be taken into account—
23	"(A) the probability that future benefit
24	payments under the plan will be made in the

form of optional forms of benefits provided



1	under the plan (including lump sum distribu-
2	tions, determined on the basis of the plan's ex-
3	perience and other related assumptions), and
4	"(B) any difference in the present value of
5	such future benefit payments resulting from the
6	use of actuarial assumptions, in determining
7	benefit payments in any such optional form of
8	benefits, which are different from those speci-
9	fied in this subsection.
10	"(5) Approval of large changes in actu-
11	ARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.—
12	"(A) In general.—No actuarial assump-
13	tion used to determine the funding target for a
14	single-employer plan to which this paragraph
15	applies may be changed without the approval of
16	the Secretary.
17	"(B) Plans to which paragraph ap-
18	PLIES.—This paragraph shall apply to a plan
19	only if—
20	"(i) the aggregate unfunded vested
21	benefits as of the close of the preceding
22	plan year (as determined under section
23	4006(a)(3)(E)(iii) of the Employee Retire-
24	ment and Income Security Act of 1974) of

such plan and all other plans maintained



1	by the contributing sponsors (as defined in
2	section 4001(a)(13) of such Act) and
3	members of such sponsors' controlled
4	groups (as defined in section 4001(a)(14)
5	of such Act) which are covered by title IV
6	(disregarding plans with no unfunded vest-
7	ed benefits) exceed \$50,000,000; and
8	"(ii) the change in assumptions (de-
9	termined after taking into account any
10	changes in interest rate and mortality
11	table) results in a decrease in the funding
12	shortfall of the plan for the current plan
13	year that exceeds \$50,000,000, or that ex-
14	ceeds \$5,000,000 and that is 5 percent or
15	more of the funding target of the plan be-
16	fore such change.
17	"(g) Special Rules for at-Risk Plans.—
18	"(1) Funding target for plans in at-risk
19	STATUS.—
20	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
21	a plan is in at-risk status for a plan year, the
22	funding target of the plan for the plan year is
23	the sum of—
24	"(i) the present value of all liabilities
25	to participants and their beneficiaries



1	under the plan for the plan year, as deter-
2	mined by using, in addition to the actu-
3	arial assumptions described in subsection
4	(f), the supplemental actuarial assumptions
5	described in subparagraph (B), plus
6	"(ii) a loading factor determined
7	under subparagraph (C).
8	"(B) Supplemental actuarial assump-
9	TIONS.—The actuarial assumptions used in de-
10	termining the valuation of the funding target
11	shall include, in addition to the actuarial as
12	sumptions described in subsection (f), an as-
13	sumption that all participants will elect benefits
14	at such times and in such forms as will resul-
15	in the highest present value of liabilities under
16	subparagraph (A)(i).
17	"(C) LOADING FACTOR.—The loading fac-
18	tor applied with respect to a plan under this
19	paragraph for any plan year is the sum of—
20	"(i) \$700, times the number of par-
21	ticipants in the plan, plus
22	"(ii) 4 percent of the funding target
23	(determined without regard to this para-
24	graph) of the plan for the plan year.



1	"(2) Target normal cost of at-risk
2	PLANS.—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
4	a plan is in at-risk status for a plan year, the
5	target normal cost of the plan for such plan
6	year shall be the sum of—
7	"(i) the present value of all benefits
8	which are expected to accrue under the
9	plan during the plan year, determined
10	under the actuarial assumptions used
11	under paragraph (1), plus
12	"(ii) the loading factor under para-
13	graph (1)(C), excluding the portion of the
14	loading factor described in paragraph
15	(1)(C)(i).
16	"(B) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—In no event
17	shall the target normal cost of a plan deter-
18	mined under this paragraph be less than the
19	target normal cost of such plan as determined
20	without regard to this paragraph.
21	"(3) Determination of at-risk status.—
22	For purposes of this subsection, a plan is in 'at-risk
23	status' for a plan year if the funding target attain-
24	ment percentage of the plan for the preceding plan
25	year was less than 60 percent.



1	"(4) Transition between applicable fund-
2	ING TARGETS AND BETWEEN APPLICABLE TARGET
3	NORMAL COST.—
4	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
5	a plan which is in at-risk status for a plan year
6	has been in such status for a consecutive period
7	of fewer than 5 plan years, the applicable
8	amount of the funding target and of the target
9	normal cost shall be, in lieu of the amount de-
10	termined without regard to this paragraph, the
11	sum of—
12	"(i) the amount determined under this
13	section without regard to this subsection,
14	plus
15	"(ii) the transition percentage for
16	such plan year of the excess of the amount
17	determined under this subsection (without
18	regard to this paragraph) over the amount
19	determined under this section without re-
20	gard to this subsection.
21	"(B) Transition Percentage.—For
22	purposes of this paragraph, the 'transition per-
23	centage' for a plan year is the product derived
24	by multiplying—
25	"(i) 20 percent, by



1	"(ii) the number of plan years during
2	the period described in subparagraph (A).
3	"(h) Pre-Funding and Funding Standard Car-
4	RYOVER BALANCES.—
5	"(1) Pre-funding balance.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a
7	pension plan which is a single-employer plan
8	shall maintain a pre-funding balance for pur-
9	poses of this subsection. Such balance shall con-
10	sist of a beginning balance of zero, increased
11	and decreased to the extent provided in sub-
12	paragraphs (B) and (C), and adjusted further
13	as provided in paragraph (3).
14	"(B) Increases.—As of the valuation
15	date for each plan year beginning after 2006,
16	the pre-funding balance of a plan shall be in-
17	creased by the amount elected by the plan spon-
18	sor for the plan year. Such amount shall not ex-
19	ceed the excess (if any) of—
20	"(i) the aggregate total of employer
21	contributions to the plan for the preceding
22	plan year, over
23	"(ii) the minimum required contribu-
24	tion for such preceding plan year (in-
25	creased by interest on any portion of such



1	minimum required contribution remaining
2	unpaid, at the effective interest rate for
3	the plan for the preceding plan year, for
4	the period beginning with the first day of
5	such preceding plan year and ending or
6	the date that payment of such portion is
7	made).
8	"(C) Decreases.—As of the valuation
9	date for each plan year after 2006, the pre-
10	funding balance of a plan shall be decreased
11	(but not below zero) by the sum of—
12	"(i) the amount credited under sub-
13	section (a)(4) (if any) in reducing the min-
14	imum required contribution of the plan for
15	the preceding plan year, and
16	"(ii) the amount elected by the plan
17	sponsor as a reduction in the pre-funding
18	balance (for purposes of the determination
19	under subsection (e)(1) and any other pur-
20	pose under this section).
21	"(D) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING
22	STANDARD CARRYOVER BALANCE.—To the ex-
23	tent that any plan has a funding standard car-
24	rvover halance oreater than zero—



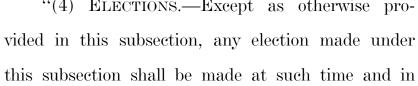
1	"(i) no amount of the pre-funding bal-
2	ance of such plan may be credited under
3	subsection (a)(4) in reducing the minimum
4	required contribution, and
5	"(ii) no election may be made under
6	subparagraph (C)(ii).
7	"(E) NO USE OF BALANCE TO REDUCE
8	MINIMUM REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION IF USED
9	TO AVOID SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION.—The
10	amount of the pre-funding balance of such plan
11	may be credited under subsection (a)(4) in re-
12	ducing the minimum required contribution only
13	if the plan sponsor has elected to apply sub-
14	section (a)(2) to the plan for such plan year by
15	substituting 'subsection (e)(1)(B)' for 'sub-
16	section (e)(1)'.
17	"(2) Funding Standard Carryover Bal-
18	ANCE.—
19	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a
20	pension plan to which this paragraph applies
21	shall maintain a funding standard carryover
22	balance for purposes of this subsection. Such
23	balance shall consist of a beginning balance de-
24	termined under subparagraph (C), decreased to



1	the extent provided in subparagraph (D), and
2	adjusted further as provided in paragraph (3).
3	"(B) Plans to which this paragraph
4	APPLIES.—This paragraph applies to any plan
5	which—
6	"(i) is a single-employer plan subject
7	to this part,
8	"(ii) was in effect for a plan year be-
9	ginning in 2005, and
10	"(iii) had a positive balance in the
11	funding standard account under section
12	412(b) as in effect for such plan year and
13	determined as of the end of such plan year.
14	"(C) Beginning Balance.—The begin-
15	ning balance of the funding standard carryover
16	balance shall be the positive balance described
17	in subparagraph (B)(iii).
18	"(D) Decreases.—As of the valuation
19	date for each plan year after 2006, the funding
20	standard carryover balance of a plan shall be
21	decreased (but not below zero) by the sum of—
22	"(i) the amount credited under sub-
23	section (a)(4) (if any) in reducing the min-
24	imum required contribution of the plan for
25	the preceding plan year, and



	111
1	"(ii) the amount elected by the plan
2	sponsor as a reduction in the funding
3	standard carryover balance (for purposes
4	of the determination under subsection
5	(e)(1) and any other purpose under this
6	section).
7	"(3) Adjustments.—In determining the pre-
8	funding balance or the funding standard carryover
9	balance of a plan as of the valuation date of the plan
10	(before applying any increase or decrease under
11	paragraph (1) or (2)), the plan sponsor shall, in ac-
12	cordance with regulations which shall be prescribed
13	by the Secretary, adjust such balance of the plan so
14	as to reflect the rate of net gain or loss (determined,
15	notwithstanding subsection (e)(4), on the basis of
16	fair market value) experienced by all plan assets for
17	the period beginning with the valuation date for the
18	preceding plan year and ending with the date pre-
19	ceding the valuation date for the current plan year,
20	properly taking into account, in accordance with
21	such regulations, all contributions, distributions, and
22	other plan payments made during such period.
23	"(4) Elections.—Except as otherwise pro-





1	such form and manner as the Secretary may pro-
2	vide.
3	"(5) Coordination with waivers.—For pur-
4	poses of this subsection, the term 'minimum re-
5	quired contribution' means for any plan year the
6	minimum required contribution for such plan year
7	determined without regard to this subsection and by
8	taking into account any waiver under section 412(c)
9	and any waiver amortization charge under sub-
10	section (j) for such plan year.
11	"(i) Payment of Minimum Required Contribu-
12	TIONS.—
13	"(1) In general.—For purposes of this sec-
14	tion, the due date for any payment of any minimum
15	required contribution for any plan year shall be $8\frac{1}{2}$
16	months after the close of the plan year.
17	"(2) Interest.—Any payment required under
18	paragraph (1) for a plan year made after the valu-
19	ation date for such plan year shall be increased by
20	interest, for the period from the valuation date to
21	the payment date, at the effective rate of interest for
22	the plan for such plan year.
23	"(3) Accelerated quarterly contribution

SCHEDULE FOR UNDERFUNDED PLANS.—



1	"(A) Interest penalty for failure to
2	MEET ACCELERATED QUARTERLY PAYMENT
3	SCHEDULE.—In any case in which the plan has
4	a funding shortfall for the preceding plan year,
5	if the required installment is not paid in full,
6	then the minimum required contribution for the
7	plan year (as increased under paragraph (2))
8	shall be further increased by an amount equal
9	to the interest on the amount of the under-
10	payment for the period of the underpayment,
11	using an interest rate equal to the excess of—
12	"(i) 175 percent of the Federal mid-
13	term rate (as in effect under section 1274
14	for the 1st month of such plan year), over
15	"(ii) the effective rate of interest for
16	the plan for the plan year.
17	"(B) Amount of underpayment, pe-
18	RIOD OF UNDERPAYMENT.—For purposes of
19	subparagraph (A)—
20	"(i) Amount.—The amount of the
21	underpayment shall be the excess of—
22	"(I) the required installment,
23	over
24	"(II) the amount (if any) of the
25	installment contributed to or under



1	the plan on or before the due date for
2	the installment.
3	"(ii) Period of underpayment.—
4	The period for which any interest is
5	charged under this paragraph with respect
6	to any portion of the underpayment shall
7	run from the due date for the installment
8	to the date on which such portion is con-
9	tributed to or under the plan.
10	"(iii) Order of crediting con-
11	TRIBUTIONS.—For purposes of clause
12	(i)(II), contributions shall be credited
13	against unpaid required installments in the
14	order in which such installments are re-
15	quired to be paid.
16	"(C) Number of required install-
17	MENTS; DUE DATES.—For purposes of this
18	paragraph—
19	"(i) Payable in 4 installments.—
20	There shall be 4 required installments for
21	each plan year.
22	"(ii) Time for payment of in-
23	STALLMENTS.—The due dates for required
24	installments are set forth in the following
25	table:



	"In the case of the following The due date is: required installment:
	required instanment:         1st       April 15         2nd       July 15         3rd       October 15         4th       January 15 of the following year
1	"(D) Amount of required install-
2	MENT.—For purposes of this paragraph—
3	"(i) In general.—The amount of
4	any required installment shall be 25 per-
5	cent of the required annual payment.
6	"(ii) Required annual payment.—
7	For purposes of clause (i), the term 're-
8	quired annual payment' means the lesser
9	of—
10	"(I) 90 percent of the minimum
11	required contribution (without regard
12	to any waiver under section 412(c)) to
13	the plan for the plan year under this
14	section, or
15	"(II) in the case of a plan year
16	beginning after 2006, 100 percent of
17	the minimum required contribution
18	(without regard to any waiver under
19	section 412(e)) to the plan for the
20	preceding plan year.



1	Subclause (II) shall not apply if the pre-
2	ceding plan year referred to in such clause
3	was not a year of 12 months.
4	"(E) FISCAL YEARS AND SHORT YEARS.—
5	"(i) FISCAL YEARS.—In applying this
6	paragraph to a plan year beginning on any
7	date other than January 1, there shall be
8	substituted for the months specified in this
9	paragraph, the months which correspond
10	thereto.
11	"(ii) Short plan year.—This sub-
12	paragraph shall be applied to plan years of
13	less than 12 months in accordance with
14	regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
15	"(4) Liquidity requirement in connection
16	WITH QUARTERLY CONTRIBUTIONS.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A plan to which this
18	paragraph applies shall be treated as failing to
19	pay the full amount of any required installment
20	under paragraph (3) to the extent that the
21	value of the liquid assets paid in such install-
22	ment is less than the liquidity shortfall (wheth-
23	er or not such liquidity shortfall exceeds the
24	amount of such installment required to be paid



but for this paragraph).

1	"(B) Plans to which paragraph ap-
2	PLIES.—This paragraph shall apply to a plan
3	(other than a plan that would be described in
4	subsection (e)(3)(B) if '100' were substituted
5	for '500' therein) which—
6	"(i) is required to pay installments
7	under paragraph (3) for a plan year, and
8	"(ii) has a liquidity shortfall for any
9	quarter during such plan year.
10	"(C) Period of underpayment.—For
11	purposes of paragraph (3)(A), any portion of an
12	installment that is treated as not paid under
13	subparagraph (A) shall continue to be treated
14	as unpaid until the close of the quarter in
15	which the due date for such installment occurs.
16	"(D) Limitation on increase.—If the
17	amount of any required installment is increased
18	by reason of subparagraph (A), in no event
19	shall such increase exceed the amount which,
20	when added to prior installments for the plan
21	year, is necessary to increase the funding target
22	attainment percentage of the plan for the plan
23	year (taking into account the expected increase
24	in funding target due to benefits accruing or

earned during the plan year) to 100 percent.



1	"(E) Definitions.—For purposes of this
2	subparagraph:
3	"(i) Liquidity shortfall.—The
4	term 'liquidity shortfall' means, with re-
5	spect to any required installment, an
6	amount equal to the excess (as of the last
7	day of the quarter for which such install-
8	ment is made) of—
9	"(I) the base amount with re-
10	spect to such quarter, over
11	"(II) the value (as of such last
12	day) of the plan's liquid assets.
13	"(ii) Base amount.—
14	"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term
15	'base amount' means, with respect to
16	any quarter, an amount equal to 3
17	times the sum of the adjusted dis-
18	bursements from the plan for the 12
19	months ending on the last day of such
20	quarter.
21	"(II) SPECIAL RULE.—If the
22	amount determined under subclause
23	(I) exceeds an amount equal to 2
24	times the sum of the adjusted dis-
25	bursements from the plan for the 36



1	months ending on the last day of the
2	quarter and an enrolled actuary cer-
3	tifies to the satisfaction of the Sec-
4	retary that such excess is the result of
5	nonrecurring circumstances, the base
6	amount with respect to such quarter
7	shall be determined without regard to
8	amounts related to those nonrecurring
9	circumstances.
10	"(iii) Disbursements from the
11	PLAN.—The term 'disbursements from the
12	plan' means all disbursements from the
13	trust, including purchases of annuities,
14	payments of single sums and other bene-
15	fits, and administrative expenses.
16	"(iv) Adjusted disbursements.—
17	The term 'adjusted disbursements' means
18	disbursements from the plan reduced by
19	the product of—
20	"(I) the plan's funding target at-
21	tainment percentage for the plan year,
22	and
23	"(II) the sum of the purchases of

annuities, payments of single sums,



1	and such other disbursements as the
2	Secretary shall provide in regulations
3	"(v) Liquid Assets.—The term 'liq-
4	uid assets' means cash, marketable securi-
5	ties, and such other assets as specified by
6	the Secretary in regulations.
7	"(vi) QUARTER.—The term 'quarter
8	means, with respect to any required install-
9	ment, the 3-month period preceding the
10	month in which the due date for such in-
11	stallment occurs.
12	"(F) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may
13	prescribe such regulations as are necessary to
14	carry out this paragraph.
15	"(j) Waiver Amortization Charge.—
16	"(1) In General.—The minimum required
17	contribution for any plan year under subsection (a)
18	shall be increased by the amount of the waiver am-
19	ortization charge (if any) for such plan year.
20	"(2) Determination of Waiver Amortiza-
21	TION CHARGE.—The waiver amortization charge for
22	a plan for any plan year is the aggregate total of the
23	waiver amortization installments for such plan year

with respect to the waiver amortization bases for



1	such plan year and each of the 4 preceding plan
2	years.
3	"(3) Waiver amortization installment.—
4	For purposes of paragraph (2), the plan sponsor
5	shall determine, with respect to the waiver amortiza-
6	tion base of the plan for any plan year, the amounts
7	necessary to amortize such waiver amortization base,
8	in level annual installments over a period of 5 plan
9	years beginning with such plan year. The annual in-
10	stallment of such amortization for each plan year in
11	such 5-plan year period is the waiver amortization
12	installment for such plan year with respect to such
13	waiver amortization base.
14	"(4) Computation assumptions.—The deter-
15	mination of any annual installment under paragraph
16	(2) for any plan year shall be made as of the valu-
17	ation date for such plan year, using the effective
18	rate of interest for the plan for the preceding plan
19	year.
20	"(5) Waiver amortization base.—The waiv-
21	er amortization base of a plan for a plan year is the
22	excess (if any) of—
23	"(A) the portion of the minimum required
24	contribution of such plan waived under section

412(c) for such plan year, over



1	"(B) the aggregate total of the waiver am
2	ortization installments, for such plan year and
3	the 3 succeeding plan years, which have been
4	determined with respect to the waiver amortiza
5	tion bases of the plan for each of the 4 plan
6	years preceding such plan year.
7	"(k) Imposition of Lien Where Failure to
8	MAKE REQUIRED CONTRIBUTIONS.—
9	"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a plan cov
10	ered under section 4021 of the Employee Retiremen
11	and Income Security Act of 1974 and to which this
12	subsection applies (as provided under paragraph
13	(2)), if—
14	"(A) any person fails to make a contribu
15	tion payment required by section 412 and this
16	section before the due date for such payment
17	and
18	"(B) the unpaid balance of such payment
19	(including interest), when added to the aggre
20	gate unpaid balance of all preceding such pay
21	ments for which payment was not made before
22	the due date (including interest), exceeds
23	\$1,000,000,
24	then there shall be a lien in favor of the plan in the
25	amount determined under paragraph (3) upon al



1	property and rights to property, whether real or per-
2	sonal, belonging to such person and any other per-
3	son who is a member of the same controlled group
4	of which such person is a member.
5	"(2) Plans to which subsection applies.—
6	This subsection shall apply to a defined benefit plan
7	which is a single-employer plan for any plan year for
8	which the funding target attainment percentage (as
9	defined in subsection $(d)(2)$ of such plan is less
10	than 100 percent.
11	"(3) Amount of Lien.—For purposes of para-
12	graph (1), the amount of the lien shall be equal to
13	the aggregate unpaid balance of contribution pay-
14	ments required under this section and section 412
15	for which payment has not been made before the due
16	date.
17	"(4) Notice of failure; lien.—
18	"(A) NOTICE OF FAILURE.—A person
19	committing a failure described in paragraph (1)
20	shall notify the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
21	poration of such failure within 10 days of the
22	due date for the required contribution payment.
23	"(B) Period of Lien.—The lien imposed
24	by paragraph (1) shall arise on the due date for

the required contribution payment and shall



1	continue until the last day of the first plan year
2	in which the plan ceases to be described in
3	paragraph (1)(B). Such lien shall continue to
4	run without regard to whether such plan con-
5	tinues to be described in paragraph (2) during
6	the period referred to in the preceding sentence.
7	"(C) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—Any
8	amount with respect to which a lien is imposed
9	under paragraph (1) shall be treated as taxes
10	due and owing the United States and rules
11	similar to the rules of subsections (c), (d), and
12	(e) of section 4068 of the Employee Retirement
13	and Income Security Act of 1974 shall apply
14	with respect to a lien imposed by subsection (a)
15	and the amount with respect to such lien.
16	"(5) Enforcement.—Any lien created under
17	paragraph (1) may be perfected and enforced only
18	by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, or at
19	the direction of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
20	poration, by the contributing sponsor (or any mem-
21	ber of the controlled group of the contributing spon-
22	sor).
23	"(6) Definitions.—For purposes of this

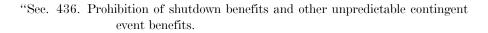


subsection—

1	"(A) Contribution payment.—The term
2	'contribution payment' means, in connection
3	with a plan, a contribution payment required to
4	be made to the plan, including any required in-
5	stallment under paragraphs (3) and (4) of sub-
6	section (i).
7	"(B) DUE DATE; REQUIRED INSTALL-
8	MENT.—The terms 'due date' and 'required in-
9	stallment' have the meanings given such terms
10	by subsection (i), except that in the case of a
11	payment other than a required installment, the
12	due date shall be the date such payment is re-
13	quired to be made under section 430.
14	"(C) CONTROLLED GROUP.—The term
15	'controlled group' means any group treated as
16	a single employer under subsections (b), (c)
17	(m), and (o) of section 414.
18	"(l) Qualified Transfers to Health Benefit
19	ACCOUNTS.—In the case of a qualified transfer (as de-
20	fined in section 420), any assets so transferred shall not
21	for purposes of this section, be treated as assets in the
22	plan. ".
23	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
24	this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-
25	ning after 2005.



1	SEC. 113. LIMITATIONS ON DISTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFIT
2	ACCRUALS UNDER SINGLE-EMPLOYER
3	PLANS.
4	(a) Prohibition of Shutdown Benefits and
5	OTHER UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS
6	UNDER SINGLE-EMPLOYER PLANS.—Part III of sub-
7	chapter D of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of
8	1986 (relating to deferred compensation, etc.) is
9	amended—
10	(1) by striking the heading and inserting the
11	following:
12	"PART III—RULES RELATING TO MINIMUM FUND
13	ING STANDARDS AND BENEFIT LIMITATIONS
	"Subpart A. Minimum funding standards for pension plans. "Subpart B. Benefit limitations under single-employer plans.
14	"Subpart A—Minimum Funding Standards for
15	Pension Plans
	"Sec. 430. Minimum funding standards for single-employer defined benefit pension plans.", and
16	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
17	part:
18	"Subpart B—Benefit Limitations Under Single-
19	employer Plans





1	"SEC. 436. PROHIBITION OF SHUTDOWN BENEFITS AND
2	OTHER UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT
3	EVENT BENEFITS.
4	"(a) In General.—No pension plan which is a sin-
5	gle-employer plan may provide benefits which are payable
6	upon the occurrence of—
7	"(1) a plant shutdown, or
8	"(2) any other unpredictable contingent event.
9	"(b) Unpredictable Contingent Event.—For
10	purposes of this subsection, the term 'unpredictable con-
11	tingent event' means an event other than—
12	"(1) attainment of any age, performance of any
13	service, receipt or derivation of any compensation, or
14	the occurrence of death or disability, or
15	"(2) an event which is reasonably and reliably
16	predictable (as determined by the Secretary).".
17	(b) Other Limits on Benefits and Benefit Ac-
18	CRUALS.—
19	(1) In general.—Subpart B of part III of
20	subchapter D of chapter 1 of such Code is amended
21	by adding at the end the following:
22	"SEC. 437. BENEFIT LIMIATIONS ON UNDERFUNDED PLANS.
23	"(a) Limitations on Plan Amendments Increas-
24	ING LIABILITY FOR BENEFITS.—
25	"(1) In general.—No amendment to a de-
26	fined benefit plan (other than a multiemployer plan)



1	which has the effect of increasing liabilities of the
2	plan by reason of increases in benefits, establish-
3	ment of new benefits, changing the rate of benefit
4	accrual, or changing the rate at which benefits be-
5	come nonforfeitable to the plan may take effect dur-
6	ing any plan year if the funding target attainment
7	percentage as of the valuation date of the plan for
8	such plan year is—
9	"(A) less than 80 percent, or
10	"(B) would be less than 80 percent taking
11	into account such amendment.
12	"(2) Exemption.—Paragraph (1) shall cease
13	to apply with respect to any plan year, effective as
14	of the first date of the plan year (or if later, the ef-
15	fective date of the amendment), upon payment by
16	the plan sponsor of a contribution equal to—
17	"(A) in the case of paragraph (1)(A), the
18	amount of the increase in the funding target of
19	the plan (under section 430) for the plan year
20	attributable to the amendment, and
21	"(B) in the case of subparagraph (1)(B),
22	the amount sufficient to result in a funding tar-
23	get attainment percentage of 80 percent.
24	"(b) Funding-Based Limitation on Certain
25	FORMS OF DISTRIBUTION.—A defined benefit plan (other



- 1 than a multiemployer plan) shall provide that, in any case
- 2 in which the plan's funding target attainment percentage
- 3 as of the valuation date of the plan for a plan year is
- 4 less than 80 percent, the plan may not after such date
- 5 pay any prohibited payment (as defined in section 206(e)
- 6 of the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act of
- 7 1974).
- 8 "(c) Limitations on Benefit Accruals for
- 9 Plans With Severe Funding Shortfalls.—A de-
- 10 fined benefit plan (other than a multiemployer plan) shall
- 11 provide that, in any case in which the plan's funding tar-
- 12 get attainment percentage as of the valuation date of the
- 13 plan for a plan year is less than 60 percent, all future
- 14 benefit accruals under the plan shall cease as of such date.
- 15 "(d) New Plans.—Subsections (a) and (c) shall not
- 16 apply to a plan for the first 5 plan years of the plan. For
- 17 purposes of this subsection, the reference in this sub-
- 18 section to a plan shall include a reference to any prede-
- 19 cessor plan.
- 20 "(e) Presumed Underfunding for Purposes of
- 21 Benefit Limitations Based on Prior Year's Fund-
- 22 ING STATUS.—
- 23 "(1) Presumption of continued under-
- 24 FUNDING.—In any case in which a benefit limitation
- under subsections (a), (b), or (c) has been applied



to a plan with respect to the plan year preceding the
current plan year, the funding target attainment
percentage of the plan as of the valuation date of
the plan for the current plan year shall be presumed
to be equal to the funding target attainment per-
centage of the plan as of the valuation date of the
plan for the preceding plan year until the enrolled
actuary of the plan certifies the actual funding tar-
get attainment percentage of the plan as of the valu-
ation date of the plan for the current plan year.
(//0) D

"(2) Presumption of underfunding after 10th month.—In any case in which no such certification is made with respect to the plan before the first day of the 10th month of the current plan year, for purposes of subsections (a), (b), and (c), the plan's funding target attainment percentage shall be conclusively presumed to be less than 60 percent as of the first day of such 10th month, and such day shall be deemed, for purposes of such paragraphs, to be the valuation date of the plan for the current plan year.

"(3) Presumption of underfunding after 4th month for nearly underfunded plans.—
In any case in which—



1	"(A) a benefit limitation under subsections
2	(a), (b), or (c) did not apply to a plan with re-
3	spect to the plan year preceding the current
4	plan year, but the funding target attainment
5	percentage of the plan for such preceding plan
6	year was not more than 10 percentage points
7	greater than the percentage which would have
8	caused such paragraph to apply to the plan
9	with respect to such preceding plan year, and
10	"(B) as of the first day of the 4th month
11	of the current plan year, the enrolled actuary of
12	the plan has not certified the actual funding
13	target attainment percentage of the plan as of
14	the valuation date of the plan for the current
15	plan year,
16	until the enrolled actuary so certifies, such first day
17	shall be deemed, for purposes of such subsection, to
18	be the valuation date of the plan for the current
19	plan year and the funding target attainment per-
20	centage of the plan as of such first day shall, for
21	purposes of such subsection, be presumed to be
22	equal to 10 percentage points less than the funding
23	target attainment percentage of the plan as of the
24	valuation date of the plan for such preceding plan



year.

- 1 "(f) Restoration by Plan Amendment of Bene-FITS OR BENEFIT ACCRUAL.—In any case in which a pro-2 3 hibition under subsection (b) of the payment of lump sum 4 distributions or benefits in any other accelerated form or 5 a cessation of benefit accruals under subsection (c) is applied to a plan with respect to any plan year and such 6 prohibition or cessation, as the case may be, ceases to 8 apply to any subsequent plan year, the plan may provide for the resumption of such benefit payment or such benefit 10 accrual only by means of the adoption of a plan amendment after the valuation date of the plan for such subse-11 12 quent plan year. The preceding sentence shall not apply 13 to a prohibition or cessation required by reason of sub-14 section (e).
- 15 "(g) Funding Target Attainment Percent-
- 16 AGE.—For purposes of this section, the term 'funding tar-
- 17 get attainment percentage' has the meaning provided such
- 18 term under section 430(d)(2).".
- 19 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-
- 20 tions for such subpart is amended by adding at the
- 21 end the following new item:

"Sec. 437. Benefit limitations on underfunded plans.".

- 22 (c) Special Rule for Plan Amendments.—A
- 23 plan shall not fail to meet the requirements of section
- 24 204(g) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
- 25 of 1974 or section 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code



	100
1	of 1986 solely by reason of the adoption by the plan of
2	an amendment necessary to meet the requirements of the
3	amendments made by this section.
4	(d) Effective Date.—
5	(1) Shutdown benefits.—Except as provided
6	in paragraph (3), the amendments made by sub-
7	section (a) shall apply with respect to plant shut-
8	downs, or other unpredictable contingent events, oc-
9	curring after 2006.
10	(2) Other benefits.—Except as provided in
11	paragraph (3), the amendments made by subsection
12	(b) shall apply with respect to plan years beginning
13	after 2006.
14	(3) Collective Bargaining Exception.—In
15	the case of a plan maintained pursuant to 1 or more
16	collective bargaining agreements between employee
17	representatives and 1 or more employers ratified be-
18	fore the date of the enactment of this Act, the
19	amendments made by this subsection shall not apply
20	to plan years beginning before the earlier of—
21	(A) the later of—
22	(i) the date on which the last collec-
23	tive bargaining agreement relating to the
24	plan terminates (determined without re-

gard to any extension thereof agreed to



1	after the date of the enactment of this
2	Act), or
3	(ii) the first day of the first plan year
4	to which the amendments made by this
5	subsection would (but for this subpara-
6	graph) apply, or
7	(B) January 1, 2009.
8	For purposes of clause (i), any plan amendment
9	made pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement
10	relating to the plan which amends the plan solely to
11	conform to any requirement added by this subsection
12	shall not be treated as a termination of such collec-
13	tive bargaining agreement.
14	SEC. 114. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.
15	(a) Amendments Related to Qualification Re-
16	QUIREMENTS.—
17	(1) Section 401(a)(29) of the Internal Revenue
18	Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows:
19	"(29) Benefit limitations on plans in at-
20	RISK STATUS.—In the case of a defined benefit plan
21	(other than a multiemployer plan) to which the re-
22	quirements of section 412 apply, the trust of which
23	the plan is a part shall not constitute a qualified
24	trust under this subsection unless the plan meets the
25	requirements of sections 436 and 437.".



1	(2) Section 401(a)(32) of such Code is
2	amended—
3	(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking
4	"412(m)(5)" each place it appears and insert-
5	ing "section 430(i)(4)", and
6	(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking "sec-
7	tion 412(m)" and inserting "section 430(i)".
8	(3) Section 401(a) is amended by striking para-
9	graph (33) and by redesignating paragraph (34) as
10	paragraph (33).
11	(b) Vesting Rules.—Section 411 of such Code is
12	amended—
13	(1) by striking "section $412(c)(8)$ " in sub-
14	section (a)(3)(C) and inserting "section 412(d)(2)"
15	(2) in subsection $(b)(1)(F)$ —
16	(A) by striking "paragraphs (2) and (3) of
17	section 412(i)" in clause (ii) and inserting
18	"subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section
19	412(d)(4)", and
20	(B) by striking "paragraphs (4), (5), and
21	(6) of section 412(i)" and inserting "subpara-
22	graphs (D), (E), and (F) of section 412(d)(4)"
23	and
24	(3) by striking "section 412(c)(8)" in sub-
25	section $(d)(6)(A)$ and inserting "section $412(e)(3)$ "



1	(c) Mergers and Consolidations of Plans.—
2	Subclause (I) of section 414(l)(2)(B)(i) of such Code is
3	amended to read as follows:
4	"(I) the amount determined
5	under section $431(c)(6)(A)(i)$ in the
6	case of a multiemployer plan (and the
7	sum of the target liability amount and
8	target normal cost determined under
9	section 430 in the case of any other
10	plan), over".
11	(d) Transfer of Excess Pension Assets to Re-
12	TIREE HEALTH ACCOUNTS.—
13	(1) Section 420(e)(2) of such Code is amended
14	to read as follows:
15	"(2) Excess pension assets.—The term 'ex-
16	cess pension assets' means the excess (if any) of—
17	"(A) the lesser of—
18	"(i) the fair market value of the
19	plan's assets (reduced by the pre-funding
20	balance and the funding standard carry-
21	over balance, as determined under section
22	430(e)(1)), or
23	"(ii) the value of plan assets as deter-
24	mined under section 430(e)(4) after reduc-
25	tion under section 430(e)(1), over



1	"(B) 125 percent of the sum of the target
2	liability amount and the target normal cost de-
3	termined under section 430 for such plan
4	year.".
5	(2) Section 420(e)(4) of such Code is amended
6	to read as follows:
7	"(4) Coordination with Section 430.—In
8	the case of a qualified transfer, any assets so trans-
9	ferred shall not, for purposes of this section, be
10	treated as assets in the plan.".
11	(e) Excise Taxes.—
12	(1) In general.—Subsections (a) and (b) of
13	section 4971 of such Code are amended to read as
14	follows:
15	"(a) Initial Tax.—If at any time during any taxable
16	year an employer maintains a plan to which section 412
17	applies, there is hereby imposed for the taxable year a tax
18	equal to—
19	"(1) in the case of a single-employer plan, 10
20	percent of the aggregate unpaid minimum required
21	contributions for all plan years remaining unpaid as
22	of the end of any plan year ending with or within
23	the taxable year, and
24	"(2) in the case of a multiemployer plan, 5 per-
25	cent of the accumulated funding deficiency deter-



1	mined under section 431 as of the end of any plan
2	year ending with or within the taxable year.
3	"(b) Additional Tax.—If—
4	"(1) a tax is imposed under subsection (a)(1)
5	on any unpaid required minimum contribution and
6	such amount remains unpaid as of the close of the
7	taxable period, or
8	"(2) a tax is imposed under subsection (a)(2)
9	on any accumulated funding deficiency and the accu-
10	mulated funding deficiency is not corrected within
11	the taxable period,
12	there is hereby imposed a tax equal to 100 percent of the
13	unpaid minimum required contribution or accumulated
14	funding deficiency, whichever is applicable, to the extent
15	not so paid or corrected.".
16	(2) Section 4971(c) of such Code is amended—
17	(A) by striking "the last two sentences of
18	section 412(a)" in paragraph (1) and inserting
19	"section 431", and
20	(B) by adding at the end the following new
21	paragraph:
22	"(4) Unpaid minimum required contribu-
23	TION.—
24	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'unpaid
25	minimum required contribution' means, with re-



spect to any plan year, any minimum required
contribution under section 430 for the plan
year which is not paid on or before the due date
(as determined under section 430(i)(1)) for the
plan year.
"(B) Ordering rule.—Any payment to
or under a plan for any plan year shall be allo-
cated first to unpaid minimum required con-
tributions for all preceding plan years on a
first-in, first-out basis and then to the min-
imum required contribution under section 430
for the plan year.".
(3) Section 4971(e)(1) of such Code is amended
by striking "section 412(b)(3)(A)" and inserting
"section 412(a)(1)(A)".
(4) Section 4971(f)(1) of such Code is
amended—
(A) by striking "section 412(m)(5)" and
inserting "section 430(i)(4)", and
(B) by striking "section 412(m)" and in-
serting "section 430(i)".
(5) Section 4972(c)(7) of such Code is amended
by striking "except to the extent that such contribu-
tions exceed the full-funding limitation (as defined in

section 412(c)(7), determined without regard to sub-



1	paragraph (A)(i)(I) thereof)" and inserting "except,
2	in the case of a multiemployer plan, to the extent
3	that such contributions exceed the full-funding limi-
4	tation (as defined in section $431(c)(6)$ )".
5	(f) Reporting Requirements.—Section 6059(b) of
6	such Code is amended—
7	(1) by striking "the accumulated funding defi-
8	ciency (as defined in section 412(a))" in paragraph
9	(2) and inserting "the minimum required contribu-
10	tion determined under section 430, or the accumu-
11	lated funding deficiency determined under section
12	431,", and
13	(2) by striking paragraph (3)(B) and inserting:
14	"(B) the requirements for reasonable actu-
15	arial assumptions under section $430(f)(1)$ or
16	431(c)(3), whichever are applicable, have been
17	complied with.".
18	Subtitle C—Other Provisions
19	SEC. 121. MODIFICATION OF TRANSITION RULE TO PEN-
20	SION FUNDING REQUIREMENTS.
21	(a) In General.—In the case of a plan that—
22	(1) was not required to pay a variable rate pre-
23	mium for the plan year beginning in 1996,
24	(2) has not, in any plan year beginning after
25	1995, merged with another plan (other than a plan



1	sponsored by an employer that was in 1996 within
2	the controlled group of the plan sponsor); and
3	(3) is sponsored by a company that is engaged
4	primarily in the interurban or interstate passenger
5	bus service,
6	the rules described in subsection (b) shall apply for any
7	plan year beginning after 2005.
8	(b) Modified Rules.—The rules described in this
9	subsection are as follows:
10	(1) For purposes of section 430(i)(3) of the In-
11	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 and section 303(i)(3)
12	of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of
13	1974, the plan shall be treated as not having a fund-
14	ing shortfall for any plan year.
15	(2) For purposes of—
16	(A) determining unfunded vested benefits
17	under section 4006(a)(3)(E)(iii) of such Act,
18	and
19	(B) determining any present value or mak-
20	ing any computation under section 412 of such
21	Code or section 302 of such Act,
22	the mortality table shall be the mortality table used
23	by the plan.
24	(c) Conforming Amendment.—



1	(1) Section 769 of the Retirement Protection
2	Act of 1994 is amended by striking subsection (c).
3	(2) The amendment made this subsection shall
4	apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
5	SEC. 122. TREATMENT OF NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COM-
6	PENSATION PLANS WHEN EMPLOYER DE-
7	FINED BENEFIT PLAN IN AT-RISK STATUS.
8	(a) In General.—Subsection (b) of section 409A of
9	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (providing rules relat-
10	ing to funding) is amended by redesignating paragraphs
11	(3) and (4) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively, and
12	by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new para-
13	graph:
14	"(3) Employer's defined benefit plan in
15	AT-RISK STATUS.—In the case of a plan to which
16	section 412 applies, if—
17	"(A) during any period in which any de-
18	fined benefit plan of an employer is in an at-
19	risk status (as defined in section 412(g)(3)), as-
20	sets are set aside (directly or indirectly) in a
21	trust (or other arrangement determined by the
22	Secretary), or transferred to such a trust or
23	other arrangement, for purposes of paying de-
24	ferred compensation under a nonqualified de-
25	ferred compensation plan of the employer, or



1	"(B) a nonqualified deferred compensation
2	plan of the employer provides that assets will
3	become restricted to the provision of benefits
4	under the plan in connection with such at-risk
5	status (or other similar financial measure deter-
6	mined by the Secretary) of the defined benefit
7	plan, or assets are so restricted,
8	such assets shall for purposes of section 83 be treat-
9	ed as property transferred in connection with the
10	performance of services whether or not such assets
11	are available to satisfy claims of general creditors.".
12	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Paragraphs (4)
13	and (5) of section 409A(b) of such Code, as redesignated
14	by subsection (a) of this subsection, are each amended by
15	striking "paragraph (1) or (2)" each place it appears and
16	inserting "paragraph (1), (2), or (3)".
17	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall take effect on January 1, 2006.



1	TITLE II—FUNDING RULES FOR
2	MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED
3	BENEFIT PLANS
4	Subtitle A-Amendments to Em-
5	ployee Retirement Income Secu-
6	rity Act of 1974
7	SEC. 201. FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED
8	BENEFIT PLANS.
9	(a) In General.—Part 3 of subtitle B of title I of
10	the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as
11	amended by section 102) is amended further by inserting
12	after section 303 the following new section:
13	"MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS FOR MULTIEMPLOYER
14	PLANS
15	"Sec. 304. (a) In General.—For purposes of sec-
16	tion 302, the accumulated funding deficiency of a multi-
17	employer plan for any plan year is—
18	"(1) except as provided in paragraph (2), the
19	amount, determined as of the end of the plan year,
20	equal to the excess (if any) of the total charges to
21	the funding standard account of the plan for all plan
22	years (beginning with the first plan year for which
23	this part applies to the plan) over the total credits
24	to such account for such years, and



1	"(2) if the multiemployer plan is in reorganiza-
2	tion for any plan year, the accumulated funding de-
3	ficiency of the plan determined under section 4243.
4	"(b) Funding Standard Account.—
5	"(1) ACCOUNT REQUIRED.—Each multiem-
6	ployer plan to which this part applies shall establish
7	and maintain a funding standard account. Such ac-
8	count shall be credited and charged solely as pro-
9	vided in this section.
10	"(2) Charges to account.—For a plan year,
11	the funding standard account shall be charged with
12	the sum of—
13	"(A) the normal cost of the plan for the
14	plan year,
15	"(B) the amounts necessary to amortize in
16	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
17	tized)—
18	"(i) in the case of a plan in existence
19	on January 1, 1974, the unfunded past
20	service liability under the plan on the first
21	day of the first plan year to which this sec-
22	tion applies, over a period of 40 plan
23	years,
24	"(ii) in the case of a plan which comes
25	into existence after January 1, 1974, the



1	unfunded past service liability under the
2	plan on the first day of the first plan year
3	to which this section applies, over a period
4	of 15 plan years,
5	"(iii) separately, with respect to each
6	plan year, the net increase (if any) in un-
7	funded past service liability under the plan
8	arising from plan amendments adopted in
9	such year, over a period of 15 plan years,
10	"(iv) separately, with respect to each
11	plan year, the net experience loss (if any)
12	under the plan, over a period of 15 plan
13	years, and
14	"(v) separately, with respect to each
15	plan year, the net loss (if any) resulting
16	from changes in actuarial assumptions
17	used under the plan, over a period of 15
18	plan years,
19	"(C) the amount necessary to amortize
20	each waived funding deficiency (within the
21	meaning of section 302(c)(3)) for each prior
22	plan year in equal annual installments (until
23	fully amortized) over a period of 15 plan years,
24	"(D) the amount necessary to amortize in
25	equal annual installments (until fully amor-



1	tized) over a period of 5 plan years any amount
2	credited to the funding standard account under
3	section 302(b)(3)(D) (as in effect on the day
4	before the date of the enactment of this sec-
5	tion), and
6	"(E) the amount necessary to amortize in
7	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
8	tized) over a period of 20 years the contribu-
9	tions which would be required to be made under
10	the plan but for the provisions of section
11	302(c)(7)(A)(i)(I) (as in effect on the day be-
12	fore the date of the enactment of this section).
13	"(3) Credits to account.—For a plan year,
14	the funding standard account shall be credited with
15	the sum of—
16	"(A) the amount considered contributed by
17	the employer to or under the plan for the plan
18	year,
19	"(B) the amount necessary to amortize in
20	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
21	tized)—
22	"(i) separately, with respect to each
23	plan year, the net decrease (if any) in un-
24	funded past service liability under the plan



1	arising from plan amendments adopted in
2	such year, over a period of 15 plan years,
3	"(ii) separately, with respect to each
4	plan year, the net experience gain (if any)
5	under the plan, over a period of 15 plan
6	years, and
7	"(iii) separately, with respect to each
8	plan year, the net gain (if any) resulting
9	from changes in actuarial assumptions
10	used under the plan, over a period of 15
11	plan years,
12	"(C) the amount of the waived funding de-
13	ficiency (within the meaning of section
14	302(e)(3)) for the plan year, and
15	"(D) in the case of a plan year for which
16	the accumulated funding deficiency is deter-
17	mined under the funding standard account if
18	such plan year follows a plan year for which
19	such deficiency was determined under the alter-
20	native minimum funding standard under section
21	305 (as in effect on the day before the date of
22	the enactment of this section), the excess (if
23	any) of any debit balance in the funding stand-

ard account (determined without regard to this



1	subparagraph) over any debit balance in the al-
2	ternative minimum funding standard account.
3	"(4) Special rule for amounts first am-
4	ORTIZED TO PLAN YEARS BEFORE 2006.—In the case
5	of any amount amortized under section 302(b) (as
6	in effect before the date of the enactment of Pension
7	Protection Act of 2005) over any period beginning
8	with a plan year beginning before 2006, in lieu of
9	the amortization described in paragraphs (2)(B) and
10	(3)(B), such amount shall continue to be amortized
11	under such section as so in effect.
12	"(5) Combining and offsetting amounts
13	TO BE AMORTIZED.—Under regulations prescribed
14	by the Secretary of the Treasury, amounts required
15	to be amortized under paragraph (2) or paragraph
16	(3), as the case may be—
17	"(A) may be combined into one amount
18	under such paragraph to be amortized over a
19	period determined on the basis of the remaining
20	amortization period for all items entering into
21	such combined amount, and
22	"(B) may be offset against amounts re-
23	quired to be amortized under the other such
24	paragraph, with the resulting amount to be am-

ortized over a period determined on the basis of



	100
1	the remaining amortization periods for all items
2	entering into whichever of the two amounts
3	being offset is the greater.
4	"(6) Interest.—The funding standard ac-
5	count (and items therein) shall be charged or cred-
6	ited (as determined under regulations prescribed by
7	the Secretary of the Treasury) with interest at the
8	appropriate rate consistent with the rate or rates of
9	interest used under the plan to determine costs.
10	"(7) CERTAIN AMORTIZATION CHARGES AND
11	CREDITS.—In the case of a plan which, immediately
12	before the date of the enactment of the Multiem-
13	ployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980, was
14	a multiemployer plan (within the meaning of section
15	3(37) as in effect immediately before such date)—
16	"(A) any amount described in paragraph
17	(2)(B)(ii), (2)(B)(iii), or (3)(B)(i) of this sub-
18	section which arose in a plan year beginning be-
19	fore such date shall be amortized in equal an-
20	nual installments (until fully amortized) over 40
21	plan years, beginning with the plan year in
22	which the amount arose;
23	"(B) any amount described in paragraph
24	(2)(B)(iv) or (3)(B)(ii) of this subsection which

arose in a plan year beginning before such date



1	shall be amortized in equal annual installments
2	(until fully amortized) over 20 plan years, be-
3	ginning with the plan year in which the amount
4	arose;
5	"(C) any change in past service liability
6	which arises during the period of 3 plan years
7	beginning on or after such date, and results
8	from a plan amendment adopted before such
9	date, shall be amortized in equal annual install-
10	ments (until fully amortized) over 40 plan
11	years, beginning with the plan year in which the
12	change arises; and
13	"(D) any change in past service liability
14	which arises during the period of 2 plan years
15	beginning on or after such date, and results
16	from the changing of a group of participants
17	from one benefit level to another benefit level
18	under a schedule of plan benefits which—
19	"(i) was adopted before such date,
20	and
21	"(ii) was effective for any plan partici-
22	pant before the beginning of the first plan
23	year beginning on or after such date,
24	shall be amortized in equal annual installments

(until fully amortized) over 40 plan years, be-



1	ginning with the plan year in which the change
2	arises.
3	"(8) Special rules relating to charges
4	AND CREDITS TO FUNDING STANDARD ACCOUNT.—
5	For purposes of this part—
6	"(A) WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.—Any
7	amount received by a multiemployer plan in
8	payment of all or part of an employer's with-
9	drawal liability under part 1 of subtitle E of
10	title IV shall be considered an amount contrib-
11	uted by the employer to or under the plan. The
12	Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe by reg-
13	ulation additional charges and credits to a mul-
14	tiemployer plan's funding standard account to
15	the extent necessary to prevent withdrawal li-
16	ability payments from being unduly reflected as
17	advance funding for plan liabilities.
18	"(B) Adjustments when a multiem-
19	PLOYER PLAN LEAVES REORGANIZATION.—If a
20	multiemployer plan is not in reorganization in
21	the plan year but was in reorganization in the
22	immediately preceding plan year, any balance in
23	the funding standard account at the close of

such immediately preceding plan year—



1	"(i) shall be eliminated by an offset-
2	ting credit or charge (as the case may be),
3	but
4	"(ii) shall be taken into account in
5	subsequent plan years by being amortized
6	in equal annual installments (until fully
7	amortized) over 30 plan years.
8	The preceding sentence shall not apply to the
9	extent of any accumulated funding deficiency
10	under section 4243(a) as of the end of the last
11	plan year that the plan was in reorganization.
12	"(C) Plan payments to supplemental
13	PROGRAM OR WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY PAYMENT
14	FUND.—Any amount paid by a plan during a
15	plan year to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
16	poration pursuant to section 4222 of this Act or
17	to a fund exempt under section $501(c)(22)$ of
18	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 pursuant to
19	section 4223 of this Act shall reduce the
20	amount of contributions considered received by
21	the plan for the plan year.
22	"(D) Interim withdrawal liability
23	PAYMENTS.—Any amount paid by an employer
24	pending a final determination of the employer's

withdrawal liability under part 1 of subtitle E



1	of title IV and subsequently refunded to the
2	employer by the plan shall be charged to the
3	funding standard account in accordance with
4	regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the
5	Treasury.
6	"(E) ELECTION FOR DEFERRAL OF
7	CHARGE FOR PORTION OF NET EXPERIENCE
8	Loss.—If an election is in effect under section
9	302(b)(7)(F) (as in effect on the day before the
10	date of the enactment of this section) for any
11	plan year, the funding standard account shal
12	be charged in the plan year to which the por-
13	tion of the net experience loss deferred by such
14	election was deferred with the amount so de-
15	ferred (and paragraph (2)(B)(iv) shall no
16	apply to the amount so charged).
17	"(F) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—Any
18	amount of any financial assistance from the
19	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation to any
20	plan, and any repayment of such amount, shal
21	be taken into account under this section and
22	section 412 in such manner as is determined by
23	the Secretary of the Treasury.
24	"(G) Short-term benefits.—To the ex-
25	tent that any plan amendment increases the un-

tent that any plan amendment increases the un-



	100
1	funded past service liability under the plan by
2	reason of an increase in benefits which are pay-
3	able under the plan during a period that does
4	not exceed 14 years, paragraph (2)(B)(iii) shall
5	be applied separately with respect to such in-
6	crease in unfunded past service liability by sub-
7	stituting the number of years of the period dur-
8	ing which such benefits are payable for '15'.
9	"(c) Additional Rules.—
10	"(1) Determinations to be made under
11	FUNDING METHOD.—For purposes of this part, nor-
12	mal costs, accrued liability, past service liabilities,
13	and experience gains and losses shall be determined
14	under the funding method used to determine costs
15	under the plan.
16	"(2) Valuation of Assets.—
17	"(A) In General.—For purposes of this
18	part, the value of the plan's assets shall be de-
19	termined on the basis of any reasonable actu-
20	arial method of valuation which takes into ac-
21	count fair market value and which is permitted
22	under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of
23	the Treasury.
24	"(B) ELECTION WITH RESPECT TO

BONDS.—The value of a bond or other evidence



1	of indebtedness which is not in default as to
2	principal or interest may, at the election of the
3	plan administrator, be determined on an amor-
4	tized basis running from initial cost at purchase
5	to par value at maturity or earliest call date.
6	Any election under this subparagraph shall be
7	made at such time and in such manner as the
8	Secretary of the Treasury shall by regulations
9	provide, shall apply to all such evidences of in-
10	debtedness, and may be revoked only with the
11	consent of such Secretary.
12	"(3) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS MUST BE REA-
13	SONABLE.—For purposes of this section, all costs, li-
14	abilities, rates of interest, and other factors under
15	the plan shall be determined on the basis of actu-
16	arial assumptions and methods—
17	"(A) which, in the aggregate, are reason-
18	able (taking into account the experience of the
19	plan and reasonable expectations), and
20	"(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-
21	ary's best estimate of anticipated experience
22	under the plan.
23	"(4) Treatment of Certain Changes as ex-
24	PERIENCE GAIN OR LOSS.—For purposes of this sec-
25	tion, if—



1	"(A) a change in benefits under the Social
2	Security Act or in other retirement benefits cre-
3	ated under Federal or State law, or
4	"(B) a change in the definition of the term
5	'wages' under section 3121 of the Internal Rev-
6	enue Code of 1986, or a change in the amount
7	of such wages taken into account under regula-
8	tions prescribed for purposes of section
9	401(a)(5) of such Code,
10	results in an increase or decrease in accrued liability
11	under a plan, such increase or decrease shall be
12	treated as an experience loss or gain.
13	"(5) Full funding.—If, as of the close of a
14	plan year, a plan would (without regard to this para-
15	graph) have an accumulated funding deficiency in
16	excess of the full funding limitation—
17	"(A) the funding standard account shall be
18	credited with the amount of such excess, and
19	"(B) all amounts described in subpara-
20	graphs (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (2) and
21	subparagraph (B) of subsection (b)(3) which
22	are required to be amortized shall be considered
23	fully amortized for purposes of such subpara-
24	graphs.
25	"(6) Full-funding limitation.—



1	"(A) In general.—For purposes of para-
2	graph (5), the term 'full-funding limitation'
3	means the excess (if any) of—
4	"(i) the accrued liability (including
5	normal cost) under the plan (determined
6	under the entry age normal funding meth-
7	od if such accrued liability cannot be di-
8	rectly calculated under the funding method
9	used for the plan), over
10	"(ii) the lesser of—
11	"(I) the fair market value of the
12	plan's assets, or
13	"(II) the value of such assets de-
14	termined under paragraph (2).
15	"(B) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—
16	"(i) In general.—In no event shall
17	the full-funding limitation determined
18	under subparagraph (A) be less than the
19	excess (if any) of—
20	"(I) 90 percent of the current li-
21	ability of the plan (including the ex-
22	pected increase in current liability due
23	to benefits accruing during the plan
24	year), over



1	"(II) the value of the plan's as-
2	sets determined under paragraph (2).
3	"(ii) Assets.—For purposes of clause
4	(i), assets shall not be reduced by any
5	credit balance in the funding standard ac-
6	count.
7	"(C) Current liability.—For purposes
8	of this paragraph—
9	"(i) In general.—The term 'current
10	liability' means all liabilities to employees
11	and their beneficiaries under the plan.
12	"(ii) Treatment of unpredictable
13	CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS.—For pur-
14	poses of clause (i), any benefit contingent
15	on an event other than—
16	"(I) age, service, compensation,
17	death, or disability, or
18	"(II) an event which is reason-
19	ably and reliably predictable (as deter-
20	mined by the Secretary of the Treas-
21	ury),
22	shall not be taken into account until the
23	event on which the benefit is contingent oc-
24	curs.



"(iii) Interest rate used.—Th	1
rate of interest used to determine curren	2
liability under this paragraph shall be th	3
rate of interest determined under subpara	4
graph (D).	5
"(iv) Mortality tables.—	6
"(I) Commissioners' standari	7
TABLE.—In the case of plan years be	8
ginning before the first plan year t	9
which the first tables prescribed unde	10
subclause (II) apply, the mortality	11
table used in determining current li	12
ability under this paragraph shall b	13
the table prescribed by the Secretary	14
of the Treasury which is based on th	15
prevailing commissioners' standar	16
table (described in section	17
807(d)(5)(A) of the Internal Revenu	18
Code of 1986) used to determine re	19
serves for group annuity contract	20
issued on January 1, 1993.	21
"(II) Secretarial author	22
ITY.—The Secretary of the Treasur	23
may by regulation prescribe for plan	24
years beginning after December 31	25



1	1999, mortality tables to be used in
2	determining current liability under
3	this subsection. Such tables shall be
4	based upon the actual experience of
5	pension plans and projected trends in
6	such experience. In prescribing such
7	tables, such Secretary shall take into
8	account results of available inde-
9	pendent studies of mortality of indi-
10	viduals covered by pension plans.
11	"(v) Separate mortality tables
12	FOR THE DISABLED.—Notwithstanding
13	clause (iv)—
14	"(I) In general.—In the case
15	of plan years beginning after Decem-
16	ber 31, 1995, the Secretary of the
17	Treasury shall establish mortality ta-
18	bles which may be used (in lieu of the
19	tables under clause (ii)) to determine
20	current liability under this subsection
21	for individuals who are entitled to
22	benefits under the plan on account of
23	disability. Such Secretary shall estab-
24	lish separate tables for individuals

whose disabilities occur in plan years



1	beginning before January 1, 1995,
2	and for individuals whose disabilities
3	occur in plan years beginning on or
4	after such date.
5	"(II) Special rule for dis-
6	ABILITIES OCCURRING AFTER 1994.—
7	In the case of disabilities occurring in
8	plan years beginning after December
9	31, 1994, the tables under subclause
10	(I) shall apply only with respect to in-
11	dividuals described in such subclause
12	who are disabled within the meaning
13	of title II of the Social Security Act
14	and the regulations thereunder.
15	"(vi) Periodic review.—The Sec-
16	retary of the Treasury shall periodically (at
17	least every 5 years) review any tables in ef-
18	fect under this subparagraph and shall, to
19	the extent such Secretary determines nec-
20	essary, by regulation update the tables to
21	reflect the actual experience of pension
22	plans and projected trends in such experi-
23	ence.
24	"(D) REQUIRED CHANGE OF INTEREST
25	RATE.—For purposes of determining a plan's



1	current liability for purposes of this
2	paragraph—
3	"(i) In general.—If any rate of in-
4	terest used under the plan under sub-
5	section (b)(5) to determine cost is not
6	within the permissible range, the plan shall
7	establish a new rate of interest within the
8	permissible range.
9	"(ii) Permissible range.—For pur-
10	poses of this subparagraph—
11	"(I) In General.—Except as
12	provided in subclause (II), the term
13	'permissible range' means a rate of in-
14	terest which is not more than 5 per-
15	cent above, and not more than 10 per-
16	cent below, the weighted average of
17	the rates of interest on 30-year Treas-
18	ury securities during the 4-year period
19	ending on the last day before the be-
20	ginning of the plan year.
21	"(II) Secretarial author-
22	ITY.—If the Secretary of the Treasury
23	finds that the lowest rate of interest
24	permissible under subclause (I) is un-
25	reasonably high, such Secretary may

reasonably high, such Secretary may



1	prescribe a lower rate of interest, ex-
2	cept that such rate may not be less
3	than 80 percent of the average rate
4	determined under such subclause.
5	"(iii) Assumptions.—Notwith-
6	standing paragraph (3)(A), the interest
7	rate used under the plan shall be—
8	"(I) determined without taking
9	into account the experience of the
10	plan and reasonable expectations, but
11	"(II) consistent with the assump-
12	tions which reflect the purchase rates
13	which would be used by insurance
14	companies to satisfy the liabilities
15	under the plan.
16	"(E) Full funding limitation.—For
17	purposes of this paragraph, unless otherwise
18	provided by the plan, the accrued liability under
19	a multiemployer plan shall not include benefits
20	which are not nonforfeitable under the plan
21	after the termination of the plan (taking into
22	consideration section 411(d)(3) of the Internal
23	Revenue Code of 1986).
24	"(7) Annual Valuation.—



1	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
2	section, a determination of experience gains and
3	losses and a valuation of the plan's liability
4	shall be made not less frequently than once
5	every year, except that such determination shall
6	be made more frequently to the extent required
7	in particular cases under regulations prescribed
8	by the Secretary of the Treasury.
9	"(B) VALUATION DATE.—
10	"(i) Current year.—Except as pro-
11	vided in clause (ii), the valuation referred
12	to in subparagraph (A) shall be made as of
13	a date within the plan year to which the
14	valuation refers or within one month prior
15	to the beginning of such year.
16	"(ii) Use of prior year valu-
17	ATION.—The valuation referred to in sub-
18	paragraph (A) may be made as of a date
19	within the plan year prior to the year to
20	which the valuation refers if, as of such
21	date, the value of the assets of the plan are
22	not less than 100 percent of the plan's cur-
23	rent liability (as defined in paragraph
24	(6)(C) without regard to clause (iv) there-



25

of).

1	"(iii) Adjustments.—Information
2	under clause (ii) shall, in accordance with
3	regulations, be actuarially adjusted to re-
4	flect significant differences in participants
5	"(iv) Limitation.—A change in fund-
6	ing method to use a prior year valuation
7	as provided in clause (ii), may not be made
8	unless as of the valuation date within the
9	prior plan year, the value of the assets of
10	the plan are not less than 125 percent of
11	the plan's current liability (as defined in
12	paragraph (6)(C) without regard to clause
13	(iv) thereof).
14	"(8) Time when certain contributions
15	DEEMED MADE.—For purposes of this section, any
16	contributions for a plan year made by an employer
17	after the last day of such plan year, but not later
18	than two and one-half months after such day, shall
19	be deemed to have been made on such last day. For
20	purposes of this subparagraph, such two and one-
21	half month period may be extended for not more
22	than six months under regulations prescribed by the
23	Secretary of the Treasury.



1	"(d) Extension of Amortization Periods for
2	MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS.—In the case of a multiemployer
3	plan—
4	"(1) Automatic extension.—The Secretary
5	of the Treasury shall, upon application and subject
6	to the requirements of paragraph (4), extend the pe-
7	riod of years required to amortize any unfunded li-
8	ability (described in any clause of subsection
9	(b)(2)(B)) of the plan for a period of time not in ex-
10	cess of 5 years.
11	"(2) Extension for cause.—The period of
12	years required to amortize any unfunded liability
13	(described in any clause of subsection (b)(2)(B)) of
14	any multiemployer plan may be extended (in addi-
15	tion to any extension under paragraph (1)) by the
16	Secretary of the Treasury for a period of time (not
17	in excess of 5 years) if he determines that such ex-
18	tension would carry out the purposes of this Act and
19	would provide adequate protection for participants
20	under the plan and their beneficiaries and if he de-
21	termines that the failure to permit such extension
22	would—
23	"(A) result in—
24	"(i) a substantial risk to the voluntary
25	continuation of the plan, or



1	"(ii) a substantial curtailment of pen-
2	sion benefit levels or employee compensa-
3	tion, and
4	"(B) be adverse to the interests of plan
5	participants in the aggregate.
6	"(3) Interest rate appli-
7	cable for any plan year under any arrangement en-
8	tered into by the Secretary of the Treasury in con-
9	nection with an extension granted under this sub-
10	section shall be the greater of—
11	"(A) 150 percent of the Federal mid-term
12	rate (as in effect under section 1274 of the In-
13	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 for the 1st month
14	of such plan year), or
15	"(B) the rate of interest used under the
16	plan for determining costs.
17	"(4) Required notice.—
18	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the
19	Treasury shall, before granting an extension
20	under this section, require each applicant to
21	provide evidence satisfactory to such Secretary
22	that the applicant has provided notice of the fil-
23	ing of the application for such extension to each
24	employee organization representing employees



1	covered by the affected plan and to the Pension
2	Benefit Guaranty Corporation.
3	"(B) Consideration of Relevant in-
4	FORMATION.—The Secretary of the Treasury
5	shall consider any relevant information provided
6	by a person to whom notice was given under
7	paragraph (1).
8	"(e) Restriction on Plan Amendments.—
9	"(1) In general.—No amendment of a multi-
10	employer plan which increases the liabilities of the
11	plan by reason of any increase in benefits, any
12	change in the accrual of benefits, or any change in
13	the rate at which benefits become nonforfeitable
14	under the plan shall be adopted if a waiver under
15	section 302(c) or an extension of time under sub-
16	section (d) is in effect with respect to the plan, or
17	if a plan amendment described in section 302(d)(2)
18	has been made at any time in the preceding 24
19	months. If a plan is amended in violation of the pre-
20	ceding sentence, any such waiver, or extension of
21	time, shall not apply to any plan year ending on or
22	after the date on which such amendment is adopted.
23	"(2) Exception.—Paragraph (1) shall not

apply to any plan amendment which—



1	"(A) the Secretary determines to be rea-
2	sonable and which provides for only de minimis
3	increases in the liabilities of the plan,
4	"(B) only repeals an amendment described
5	in section $302(d)(2)$ , or
6	"(C) is required as a condition of qualifica-
7	tion under part I of subchapter D, of chapter
8	1, of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.".
9	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
10	(1) Section 301 of the Employee Retirement In-
11	come Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1081) is
12	amended by striking subsection (d).
13	(2) The table of contents in section 1 of such
14	Act (as amended by section 102 of this Act) is
15	amended further by inserting after the item relating
16	to section 303 the following new item:
	"Sec. 304. Minimum funding standards for multiemployer plans.".
17	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after $2005$ .
19	SEC. 202. ADDITIONAL FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEM-
20	PLOYER PLANS IN ENDANGERED OR CRIT-
21	ICAL STATUS.
22	(a) In General.—Part 3 of subtitle B of title I of
23	the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as
24	amended by the preceding provisions of this Act) is



1	amended further by inserting after section 304 the fol-
2	lowing new section:
3	"ADDITIONAL FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEMPLOYER
4	PLANS IN ENDANGERED STATUS OR CRITICAL STATUS
5	"Sec. 305. (a) Annual Certification by Plan
6	ACTUARY.—
7	"(1) In general.—During the 90-day period
8	beginning on first day of each plan year of a multi-
9	employer plan, the plan actuary of shall certify to
10	the Secretary of the Treasury whether or not the
11	plan is in endangered status for such plan year and
12	whether or not the plan is in critical status for such
13	plan year.
14	"(2) Actuarial projections of assets and
15	LIABILITIES.—
16	"(A) In General.—In making the deter-
17	minations under paragraph (1), the plan actu-
18	ary shall make projections under subsections
19	(b)(2) and (c)(2) for the current and succeeding
20	plan years, using reasonable actuarial assump-
21	tions and methods, of the current value of the
22	assets of the plan and the present value of all
23	liabilities to participants and beneficiaries under
24	the plan for the current plan year as of the be-
25	ginning of such year, as set forth in the actu-



1	arial statement prepared for the preceding plan
2	year under section 103(d).
3	"(B) Determinations of future con-
4	TRIBUTIONS.—Any such actuarial projection of
5	plan assets shall assume—
6	"(i) reasonably anticipated employer
7	and employee contributions for the current
8	and succeeding plan years, assuming that
9	the terms of the one or more collective bar-
10	gaining agreements pursuant to which the
11	plan is maintained for the current plan
12	year continue in effect for succeeding plan
13	years, or
14	"(ii) employer and employee contribu-
15	tions projected for the current and suc-
16	ceeding plan years under the terms of such
17	collective bargaining agreements (assuming
18	the continued application of such terms in-
19	definitely to such plan years), but only if
20	the plan actuary determines there have
21	been no significant demographic changes
22	that would make continued application of
23	such terms unreasonable.
24	"(3) Presumed status in absence of time-
25	LY ACTUARIAL CERTIFICATION.—If certification



1	under this subsection is not made before the end of
2	the 90-day period specified in paragraph (1), the
3	plan shall be presumed to be in critical status for
4	such plan year until such time as the actuary makes
5	a contrary certification.
6	"(4) Notice.—In any case in which a multiem-
7	ployer plan is certified to be in endangered or crit-
8	ical status for a plan year under paragraph (1), is
9	presumed to be in critical status under paragraph
10	(3), or is deemed to be in critical status under sub-
11	section (b)(7), the plan sponsor shall, not later than
12	30 days after the date of the certification, presump-
13	tion, or deeming, provide notification of the endan-
14	gered or critical status to the participants and bene-
15	ficiaries, the bargaining parties, the Pension Benefit
16	Guaranty Corporation, the Secretary of the Treas-
17	ury, and the Secretary of Labor.
18	"(b) Funding Rules for Multiemployer Plans
19	IN ENDANGERED STATUS.—
20	"(1) In General.—In any case in which a
21	multiemployer plan is in endangered status for a
22	plan year, the plan sponsor shall, in accordance with
23	this subsection, amend the plan to include a funding
24	improvement plan upon approval thereof by the bar-

gaining parties under this subsection. The amend-



1	ment shall be adopted not later than 240 days after
2	the date on which the plan is certified to be in en-
3	dangered status under subsection (a)(1).
4	"(2) Endangered status.—A multiemployer
5	plan is in endangered status for a plan year if, as
6	determined by the plan actuary under subsection
7	(c)—
8	"(A) the plan's funded percentage for such
9	plan year is less than 80 percent, or
10	"(B) the plan has an accumulated funding
11	deficiency for such plan year under section 304
12	or is projected to have such an accumulated
13	funding deficiency for any of the 6 succeeding
14	plan years, taking into account any extension of
15	amortization periods under section 304(d).
16	"(3) Funding improvement plan.—
17	"(A) Benchmarks.—A funding improve-
18	ment plan shall consist of amendments to the
19	plan formulated to provide, under reasonable
20	actuarial assumptions, for the attainment, dur-
21	ing the funding improvement period under the
22	funding improvement plan, of the following
23	benchmarks:
24	"(i) REDUCTION IN UNFUNDED CUR-

RENT LIABILITY.—A percentage decrease



1	in the plan's unfunded current liability
2	from the amount for the first plan year of
3	the funding improvement period to the
4	amount for the last plan year of the fund-
5	ing improvement period, of at least 331/3
6	percent.
7	"(ii) Avoidance of accumulated
8	FUNDING DEFICIENCIES.—No accumulated
9	funding deficiency for any plan year during
10	the funding improvement period (taking
11	into account any extension of amortization
12	periods under section 304(d)).
13	"(B) Funding improvement period.—
14	The funding improvement period for any fund-
15	ing improvement plan adopted pursuant to this
16	subsection is the 10-year period beginning on
17	the earlier of—
18	"(i) the second anniversary of the
19	date of the adoption of the funding im-
20	provement plan, or
21	"(ii) the first day of the first plan
22	year of the multiemployer plan following
23	the plan year in which occurs the first date
24	after the day of the certification as of

which collective bargaining agreements cov-



1	ering on the day of such certification at
2	least 75 percent of active participants in
3	such multiemployer plan have expired.
4	"(C) Reporting.—A summary of any
5	funding improvement plan or modification
6	thereto adopted during any plan year shall be
7	included in the annual report for such plan year
8	under section 104(a) and in the summary an-
9	nual report described in section 104(b)(3).
10	"(4) Development of funding improve-
11	MENT PLAN.—
12	"(A) ACTIONS BY PLAN SPONSOR PENDING
13	APPROVAL.—Pending the approval of a funding
14	improvement plan under this paragraph, the
15	plan sponsor shall take all reasonable actions,
16	consistent with the terms of the plan and appli-
17	cable law, necessary to ensure—
18	"(i) an increase in the plan's funded
19	percentage, and
20	"(ii) postponement of an accumulated
21	funding deficiency for at least 1 additional
22	plan year.
23	Such actions include applications for extensions
24	of amortization periods under section 304(d),
25	use of the shortfall funding method in making



1	funding standard account computations,
2	amendments to the plan's benefit structure, re-
3	ductions in future benefit accruals, and other
4	reasonable actions consistent with the terms of
5	the plan and applicable law.
6	"(B) Recommendations by Plan spon-
7	SOR.—
8	"(i) In general.—During the period
9	of 90 days following the date on which a
10	multiemployer plan is certified to be in en-
11	dangered status, the plan sponsor shall de-
12	velop and provide to the bargaining parties
13	alternative proposals for revised benefit
14	structures, contribution structures, or
15	both, which, if adopted as amendments to
16	the plan, may be reasonably expected to
17	meet the benchmarks described in para-
18	graph (3)(A). Such proposals shall
19	include—
20	"(I) at least one proposal for re-
21	ductions in the amount of future ben-
22	efit accruals necessary to achieve the
23	benchmarks, assuming no amend-
24	ments increasing contributions under

the plan (other than amendments in-



1	creasing contributions necessary to
2	achieve the benchmarks after amend-
3	ments have reduced future benefit ac-
4	cruals to the maximum extent per-
5	mitted by law), and
6	$(\Pi)$ at least one proposal for in-
7	creases in contributions under the
8	plan necessary to achieve the bench-
9	marks, assuming no amendments re-
10	ducing future benefit accruals under
11	the plan.
12	"(ii) Requests by Bargaining Par-
13	TIES.—Upon the request of any bargaining
14	party who—
15	"(I) employs at least 5 percent of
16	the active participants, or
17	"(II) represents as an employee
18	organization, for purposes of collective
19	bargaining, at least 5 percent of the
20	active participants,
21	the plan sponsor shall provide all such par-
22	ties information as to other combinations
23	of increases in contributions and reduc-
24	tions in future benefit accruals which
25	would result in achieving the benchmarks.



1	"(iii) Other Information.—The
2	plan sponsor may, as it deems appropriate,
3	prepare and provide the bargaining parties
4	with additional information relating to con-
5	tribution structures or benefit structures
6	or other information relevant to the fund-
7	ing improvement plan.
8	"(5) Maintenance of contributions pend-
9	ING APPROVAL OF FUNDING IMPROVEMENT PLAN.—
10	Pending approval of a funding improvement plan by
11	the bargaining parties with respect to a multiem-
12	ployer plan, the multiemployer plan may not be
13	amended so as to provide—
14	"(A) a reduction in the level of contribu-
15	tions for participants who are not in pay status,
16	"(B) a suspension of contributions with re-
17	spect to any period of service, or
18	"(C) any new direct or indirect exclusion
19	of younger or newly hired employees from plan
20	participation.
21	"(6) Benefit restrictions pending ap-
22	PROVAL OF FUNDING IMPROVEMENT PLAN.—Pend-
23	ing approval of a funding improvement plan by the
24	bargaining parties with respect to a multiemployer
25	plan—



1	"(A) RESTRICTIONS ON LUMP SUM DIS-
2	TRIBUTIONS AND SIMILAR DISTRIBUTIONS.—
3	The multiemployer plan may not be amended so
4	as to provide additional forms of benefits.
5	"(B) Prohibition on Benefit in-
6	CREASES.—
7	"(i) IN GENERAL.—No amendment of
8	the plan which increases the liabilities of
9	the plan by reason of any increase in bene-
10	fits, any change in the accrual of benefits,
11	or any change in the rate at which benefits
12	become nonforfeitable under the plan may
13	be adopted.
14	"(ii) Exception.—Clause (i) shall
15	not apply to any plan amendment which—
16	"(I) the Secretary of the Treas-
17	ury determines to be reasonable and
18	which provides for only de minimis in-
19	creases in the liabilities of the plan,
20	"(II) only repeals an amendment
21	described in section $302(d)(2)$ , or
22	"(III) is required as a condition
23	of qualification under part I of sub-
24	chapter D of chapter 1 of subtitle A
25	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.



1	"(7) Default critical status if no fund-
2	ING IMPROVEMENT PLAN ADOPTED.—If no plan
3	amendment adopting a funding improvement plan
4	has been adopted by the end of the 240-day period
5	referred to in subsection (a)(1), the plan shall be in
6	critical status as of the first day of the succeeding
7	plan year.
8	"(8) Restrictions upon approval of fund-
9	ing improvement plan.—Upon adoption of a
10	funding improvement plan with respect to a multi-
11	employer plan, the plan may not be amended—
12	"(A) so as to be inconsistent with the
13	funding improvement plan, or
14	"(B) so as to increase future benefit accru-
15	als, unless the plan actuary certifies in advance
16	that, after taking into account the proposed in-
17	crease, the plan is reasonably expected to meet
18	the the benchmarks described in paragraph
19	(3)(A).
20	"(c) Funding Rules for Multiemployer Plans
21	IN CRITICAL STATUS.—
22	"(1) In general.—In any case in which $\epsilon$
23	multiemployer plan is in critical status for a plan
24	year, the plan sponsor shall, in accordance with this

subsection, amend the plan to include a rehabilita-



1	tion plan under this subsection. The amendment
2	shall be adopted not later than 240 days after the
3	date on which the plan is certified to be in critical
4	status under subsection (a)(1) or is presumed to be
5	in critical status under subsection (a)(3), or the first
6	day of the plan year in the case of a plan that is
7	deemed to be in critical status under subsection
8	(b)(7).
9	"(2) Critical status.—A multiemployer plan
10	is in critical status for a plan year if—
11	"(A) the plan is in endangered status for
12	the plan year and the requirements of sub-
13	section (b)(1) are not met with respect to the
14	plan for such plan year, or
15	"(B) as determined by the plan actuary
16	under subsection (a), the plan is described in
17	paragraph (3).
18	Any multiemployer plan which is in critical status
19	under subparagraph (A) or (B) for a plan year shall
20	be treated as in critical status also for the suc-
21	ceeding plan year.
22	"(3) Criticality description.—For purposes
23	of paragraph (2)(B), a plan is described in this
24	paragraph if the plan is described in at least one of



25

the following subparagraphs:

1	"(A) A plan is described in this subpara-
2	graph if, as of the beginning of the current plan
3	year—
4	"(i) the funded percentage of the plan
5	is less than 65 percent, and
6	"(ii) the sum of—
7	"(I) the market value of plan as-
8	sets, plus
9	"(II) the present value of the
10	reasonably anticipated employer and
11	employee contributions for the current
12	plan year and each of the 6 suc-
13	ceeding plan years, assuming that the
14	terms of the one or more collective
15	bargaining agreements pursuant to
16	which the plan is maintained for the
17	current plan year continue in effect
18	for succeeding plan years,
19	is less than the present value of all non-
20	forfeitable benefits for all participants and
21	beneficiaries projected to be payable under
22	the plan during the current plan year and
23	each of the 6 succeeding plan years (plus
24	administrative expenses for such plan
25	years).



1	"(B) A plan is described in this subpara-
2	graph if, as of the beginning of the current plan
3	year, the sum of—
4	"(i) the market value of plan assets,
5	plus
6	"(ii) the present value of the reason-
7	ably anticipated employer and employee
8	contributions for the current plan year and
9	each of the 4 succeeding plan years, as-
10	suming that the terms of the one or more
11	collective bargaining agreements pursuant
12	to which the plan is maintained for the
13	current plan year remain in effect for suc-
14	ceeding plan years,
15	is less than the present value of all nonforfeit-
16	able benefits for all participants and bene-
17	ficiaries projected to be payable under the plan
18	during the current plan year and each of the 4
19	succeeding plan years (plus administrative ex-
20	penses for such plan years).
21	"(C) A plan is described in this subpara-
22	graph if—
23	"(i) as of the beginning of the current
24	plan year, the funded percentage of the
25	plan is less than 65 percent, and



1	"(ii) the plan has an accumulated
2	funding deficiency for the current plan
3	year or is projected to have an accumu-
4	lated funding deficiency for any of the 4
5	succeeding plan years, taking into account
6	any extension of amortization periods
7	under section 304(e).
8	"(D) A plan is described in this subpara-
9	graph if—
10	"(i)(I) the plan's normal cost for the
11	current plan year, plus interest (deter-
12	mined at the rate used for determining
13	cost under the plan) for the current plan
14	year on the amount of unfunded benefit li-
15	abilities under the plan as of the last date
16	of the preceding plan year, exceeds
17	"(II) the present value, as of the be-
18	ginning of the current plan year, of the
19	reasonably anticipated employer and em-
20	ployee contributions for the current plan
21	year,
22	"(ii) the present value, as of the be-
23	ginning of the current plan year, of non-
24	forfeitable benefits of inactive participants

is greater than the present value, as of the



1	beginning of the current plan year, of non-
2	forfeitable benefits of active participants
3	and
4	"(iii) the plan is projected to have an
5	accumulated funding deficiency for the
6	current plan year or any of the 4 suc-
7	ceeding plan years.
8	"(E) A plan is described in this subpara-
9	graph if—
10	"(i) the funded percentage of the plan
11	is greater than 65 percent for the current
12	plan year, and
13	"(ii) the plan is projected to have an
14	accumulated funding deficiency during ei-
15	ther of the following 3 plan years.
16	"(4) Rehabilitation plan.—
17	"(A) In general.—A rehabilitation plan
18	shall consist of—
19	"(i) amendments to the plan providing
20	(under reasonable actuarial assumptions)
21	for measures, agreed to by the bargaining
22	parties, to increase contributions, reduce
23	plan expenditures (including plan mergers
24	and consolidations), or reduce future ben-
25	efit accruals or to take any combination of



1	such actions, determined necessary to
2	cause the plan to cease, during the reha-
3	bilitation period, to be in critical status,
4	"(ii) measures, agreed to by the bar-
5	gaining parties, to provide funding relief,
6	or
7	"(iii) reasonable measures to forestall
8	possible insolvency (within the meaning of
9	section 4245) if the plan sponsor deter-
10	mines that, upon exhaustion of all reason-
11	able measures, the plan would not cease
12	during the rehabilitation period to be in
13	critical status.
14	"(B) Rehabilitation period.—The re-
15	habilitation period for any rehabilitation plan
16	adopted pursuant to this section is the 10-year
17	period beginning on the earlier of—
18	"(i) the second anniversary of the
19	date of the adoption of the rehabilitation
20	plan, or
21	"(ii) the first day of the first plan
22	year of the multiemployer plan following
23	the plan year in which occurs the first date
24	after the day of the certification as of
25	which collective bargaining agreements cov-

which collective bargaining agreements cov-



1	ering on the day of such certification at
2	least 75 percent of active participants in
3	such multiemployer plan have expired.
4	"(C) Reporting.—A summary of any re-
5	habilitation plan or modification thereto adopt-
6	ed during any plan year, together with annual
7	updates regarding the funding ratio of the plan,
8	shall be included in the annual report for such
9	plan year under section 104(a) and in the sum-
10	mary annual report described in section
11	104(b)(3).
12	"(5) Development of Rehabilitation
13	PLAN.—
14	"(A) Proposals by Plan sponsor.—
15	"(i) In General.—Within 90 days
16	after the date of the certification under
17	subsection (a) that the plan is in critical
18	status (or the date as of which the require-
19	ments of subsection (b)(1) are not met
20	with respect to the plan), the plan sponsor
21	shall propose to all bargaining parties a
22	range of alternative schedules of increases
<ul><li>22</li><li>23</li></ul>	range of alternative schedules of increases in contributions and reductions in future



1	out a rehabilitation plan under this sub-
2	section.
3	"(ii) Proposal assuming no con-
4	TRIBUTION INCREASES.—Such proposals
5	shall include, as one of the proposed sched-
6	ules, a schedule of those reductions in fu-
7	ture benefit accruals that would be nec-
8	essary to cause the plan to cease to be in
9	critical status if there were no further in-
10	creases in rates of contribution to the plan.
11	"(iii) Proposal where contribu-
12	TIONS ARE NECESSARY.—If the plan spon-
13	sor determines that the plan will not cease
14	to be in critical status during the rehabili-
15	tation period unless the plan is amended to
16	provide for an increase in contributions,
17	the plan sponsor's proposals shall include a
18	schedule of those increases in contribution
19	rates that would be necessary to cause the
20	plan to cease to be in critical status if fu-
21	ture benefit accruals were reduced to the
22	maximum extent permitted by law and the
23	rate of future benefit accruals did not ex-

 $\operatorname{ceed}\,1$  percent per plan year.



1	"(B) Requests for additional sched-
2	ULES.—Upon the joint request of all bargaining
3	parties, each of whom—
4	"(i) employs at least 5 percent of the
5	active participants, or
6	"(ii) represents as an employee orga-
7	nization, for purposes of collective bar-
8	gaining, at least 5 percent of the active
9	participants,
10	the plan sponsor shall include among the pro-
11	posed schedules such schedules of increases in
12	contributions and reductions in future benefit
13	accruals as may be specified by the bargaining
14	parties.
15	"(C) Default schedule.—In any case
16	in which the bargaining parties, as of 240 days
17	after the later of the date of the certification
18	under subsection (a) or the first day the plan
19	is in critical status under subsection (a)(3) or
20	(b)(7), have not agreed to at least one of the
21	proposed schedules, the plan sponsor shall
22	amend the plan to implement the schedule re-
23	quired by subparagraph (A)(ii).
24	"(D) Subsequent amendments.—Upon
25	the adoption of a schedule of increases in con-



1	tributions or reductions in future benefit accru-
2	als as part of the rehabilitation plan, the plan
3	sponsor may amend the plan thereafter to up-
4	date the schedule to adjust for any experience
5	of the plan contrary to past actuarial assump-
6	tions, except that such an amendment may be
7	made not more than once in any 3-year period.
8	"(E) Allocation of reductions in fu-
9	TURE BENEFIT ACCRUALS.—Any schedule con-
10	taining reductions in future benefit accruals
11	forming a part of a rehabilitation plan shall be
12	applicable with respect to any group of active
13	participants who are employed by any bar-
14	gaining party (as an employer obligated to con-
15	tribute under the plan) in proportion to the ex-
16	tent to which increases in contributions under
17	such schedule apply to such bargaining party.
18	"(6) Maintenance of contributions and
19	RESTRICTIONS ON BENEFITS PENDING ADOPTION OF
20	REHABILITATION PLAN.—The rules of paragraphs
21	(5) and (6) of subsection (b) shall apply for pur-
22	poses of this subsection by substituting the term 're-
23	habilitation plan' for 'funding improvement plan'.
24	"(7) DEEMED WITHDRAWAL.—Upon the failure
25	of any employer who has an obligation to contribute



under the plan to make contributions in compliance
with the schedule adopted under paragraph (6) as
part of the rehabilitation plan, the failure of the em-
ployer may, at the discretion of the plan sponsor, be
treated as a withdrawal by the employer from the
plan under section 4203 or a partial withdrawal by
the employer under section 4205.
"(d) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—
"(1) Bargaining party.—The term 'bar-
gaining party' means, in connection with a multiem-
ployer plan—
"(A) an employer who has an obligation to
contribute under the plan, and
"(B) an employee organization which, for
purposes of collective bargaining, represents
plan participants employed by such an em-
ployer.
"(2) Current liability.—The term 'current
liability' has the meaning provided such term in sec-
tion $304(c)(6)(C)$ .
"(3) Unfunded current liability.—The
term 'unfunded current liability' means the excess
(if any) of—

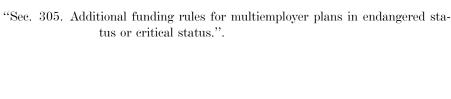
"(A) the current liability of the plan, over



1	"(B) the value of the plan's assets deter-
2	mined under section $304(c)(2)$ .
3	"(4) Funded Percentage.—The term 'fund-
4	ed percentage' means the percentage expressed as a
5	ratio of which—
6	"(A) the numerator of which is the value
7	of the plan's assets, as determined under sec-
8	tion $304(c)(2)$ , and
9	"(B) the denominator of which is the ac-
10	crued liability of the plan.
11	"(5) Unfunded vested benefits.—The
12	term 'unfunded vested benefits' has the meaning
13	provided in section 4241(b)(9).
14	"(6) Accumulated funding deficiency.—
15	The term 'accumulated funding deficiency' has the
16	meaning provided such term in section 304(a).
17	"(7) ACTIVE PARTICIPANT.—The term 'active
18	participant' means, in connection with a multiem-
19	ployer plan, a participant who is in covered service
20	under the plan.
21	"(8) INACTIVE PARTICIPANT.—The term 'inac-
22	tive participant' means, in connection with a multi-
23	employer plan, a participant who—
24	"(A) is not in covered service under the
25	nlan and



1	"(B) is in pay status under the plan or has
2	a nonforfeitable right to benefits under the
3	plan.
4	"(9) Pay status.—A person is in 'pay status'
5	under a multiemployer plan if—
6	"(A) at any time during the current plan
7	year, such person is a participant or beneficiary
8	under the plan and is paid an early, late, nor-
9	mal, or disability retirement benefit under the
10	plan (or a death benefit under the plan related
11	to a retirement benefit), or
12	"(B) to the extent provided in regulations
13	of the Secretary of the Treasury, such person
14	is entitled to such a benefit under the plan.
15	"(10) Obligation to contribute.—The term
16	'obligation to contribute' has the meaning provided
17	such term under section 4212(a).".
18	(b) Conforming Amendment.—The table of con-
19	tents in section 1 of such Act (as amended by the pre-
20	ceding provisions of this Act) is amended further by in-
21	serting after the item relating to section 304 the following
22	new item:





1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
2	this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-
3	ning after 2005.
4	SEC. 203. MEASURES TO FORESTALL INSOLVENCY OF MUL
5	TIEMPLOYER PLANS.
6	(a) Advance Determination of Impending In-
7	SOLVENCY OVER 5 YEARS.—Section 4245(d)(1) of the
8	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
9	U.S.C. 1426(d)(1)) is amended—
10	(1) by striking "3 plan years" the second place
11	it appears and inserting "5 plan years"; and
12	(2) by adding at the end the following new sen-
13	tence: "If the plan sponsor makes such a determina-
14	tion that the plan will be insolvent in any of the next
15	5 plan years, the plan sponsor shall make the com-
16	parison under this paragraph at least annually until
17	the plan sponsor makes a determination that the
18	plan will not be insolvent in any of the next 5 plan
19	years.".
20	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall apply with respect to determinations
22	made in plan years beginning after 2005.



## 1 SEC. 204. WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY REFORMS.

- 2 (a) Repeal of Limitation on Withdrawal Li-
- 3 ABILITY IN THE EVENT OF CERTAIN SALES OF EM-
- 4 PLOYER ASSETS TO UNRELATED PARTIES.—
- 5 (1) In General.—Section 4225 of the Em-
- 6 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
- 7 U.S.C. 1405) is repealed.
- 8 (2) Conforming amendment.—The table of
- 9 contents in section 1 of such Act is amended by
- striking the item relating to section 4225.
- 11 (3) Effective date.—The amendments made
- by this section shall apply with respect to sales oc-
- curring on or after January 1, 2006.
- 14 (b) Repeal of Limitation to 20 Annual Pay-
- 15 MENTS.—
- 16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4219(c)(1) of such
- 17 Act (29 U.S.C. 1399(c)(1)) is amended by striking
- subparagraph (B).
- 19 (2) Effective date.—The amendment made
- by this section shall apply with respect to with-
- drawals occurring on or after January 1, 2006.
- (c) Partial Withdrawals by Means of
- 23 Outsourcing.—
- 24 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4205(b)(2)(A) of
- 25 such Act (29 U.S.C. 1385(b)(2)(A)) is amended—



1	(A) by striking "or" at the end of clause
2	(i);
3	(B) by striking "ceased." at the end of
4	clause (ii) and inserting "ceased, or"; and
5	(C) by adding at the end the following new
6	clause:
7	"(iii) an employer continues to per-
8	form work of the type for which contribu-
9	tions are made under the plan by means of
10	services of individuals who are not employ-
11	ees of such employer covered by such
12	plan.".
13	(2) Effective date.—The amendment made
14	by this subsection shall apply with respect to work
15	performed on or after January 1, 2006.
16	(d) Repeal of Special Rule for Long and
17	SHORT HAUL TRUCKING INDUSTRY.—
18	(1) In general.—Subsection (d) of section
19	4203 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1383(d)) is repealed.
20	(2) Effective date.—The repeal under this
21	subsection shall apply with respect to cessations to
22	have obligations to contribute to multiemployer
23	plans and cessations of covered operations under
24	such plans occurring on or after January 1 2006



1	(e) Application of Forgiveness Rule to Plans
2	PRIMARILY COVERING EMPLOYEES IN THE BUILDING
3	AND CONSTRUCTION.—
4	(1) In general.—Section 4210(b) of such Act
5	(29 U.S.C. 1390(b)) is amended—
6	(A) by striking paragraph (1); and
7	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (2)
8	through (4) as paragraphs (1) through (3), re-
9	spectively.
10	(2) Effective date.—The amendments made
11	by this subsection shall apply with respect to plan
12	withdrawals occurring on or after January 1, 2006.
13	SEC. 205. REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS WITH RESPECT TO
13	SEC. 200. REMOVAL OF RESIMOTIONS WITH RESIDENT TO
14	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN-
14	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li></ul>	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Em-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29)
14 15 16 17 18	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1401(f)(1)) is amended—
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li></ul>	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1401(f)(1)) is amended—  (1) in subparagraph (A) by inserting "and"
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES IN- VOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1401(f)(1)) is amended—  (1) in subparagraph (A) by inserting "and" after "plan,", and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES INVOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1401(f)(1)) is amended—  (1) in subparagraph (A) by inserting "and" after "plan,", and  (2) by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO DISPUTES INVOLVING WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4221(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1401(f)(1)) is amended—  (1) in subparagraph (A) by inserting "and" after "plan,", and  (2) by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and inserting the following new subparagraph:



1	of any transaction which occurred at least 5
2	years (2 years in the case of a small employer)
3	before the date of the complete or partial with-
4	drawal was to evade or avoid withdrawal liabil-
5	ity under this subtitle,".
6	(b) SMALL EMPLOYER.—Paragraph (2) of section
7	4221(f) of such Act is amended by adding at the end the
8	following new subparagraph:
9	"(C) SMALL EMPLOYER.—For purposes of
10	paragraph (1)(B)—
11	"(i) In general.—The term 'small
12	employer' means any employer who (as of
13	immediately before the transaction referred
14	to in paragraph (1)(B)) employs not more
15	than 250 employees.
16	"(ii) Controlled Group.—Any
17	group treated as a single employer under
18	subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o) of section
19	414 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
20	shall be treated as a single employer for
21	purposes of this subparagraph.".
22	(c) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (A)
23	of section 4221(f)(2) of such Act is amended by striking
24	"Notwithstanding" and inserting "In the case of a trans-
25	action occurring before January 1, 1999, and at least 5



1	years before the date of the complete or partial with-
2	drawal, notwithstanding".
3	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to any employer that receives a
5	notification under section 4219(b)(1) of the Employee Re-
6	tirement Income Security Act of 1974 on or after the date
7	of the enactment of this Act.
8	Subtitle B—Amendments to
9	<b>Internal Revenue Code of 1986</b>
10	SEC. 211. FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED
11	BENEFIT PLANS.
12	(a) In General.—Subpart A of part III of sub-
13	chapter D of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of
14	1986 (added by section 112 of this Act) is amended by
15	adding at the end the following new section:
16	"SEC. 431. MINIMUM FUNDING STANDARDS FOR MULTIEM-
17	PLOYER PLANS.
18	"(a) In General.—For purposes of section 412, the
19	accumulated funding deficiency of a multiemployer plan
20	for any plan year is—
21	"(1) except as provided in paragraph (2), the
22	amount, determined as of the end of the plan year,
23	equal to the excess (if any) of the total charges to
24	the funding standard account of the plan for all plan

years (beginning with the first plan year for which



1	this part applies to the plan) over the total credits
2	to such account for such years, and
3	"(2) if the multiemployer plan is in reorganiza-
4	tion for any plan year, the accumulated funding de-
5	ficiency of the plan determined under section 418B.
6	"(b) Funding Standard Account.—
7	"(1) ACCOUNT REQUIRED.—Each multiem-
8	ployer plan to which this part applies shall establish
9	and maintain a funding standard account. Such ac-
10	count shall be credited and charged solely as pro-
11	vided in this section.
12	"(2) Charges to account.—For a plan year,
13	the funding standard account shall be charged with
14	the sum of—
15	"(A) the normal cost of the plan for the
16	plan year,
17	"(B) the amounts necessary to amortize in
18	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
19	tized)—
20	"(i) in the case of a plan in existence
21	on January 1, 1974, the unfunded past
22	service liability under the plan on the first
23	day of the first plan year to which this sec-
24	tion applies, over a period of 40 plan
25	years,



1	"(ii) in the case of a plan which comes
2	into existence after January 1, 1974, the
3	unfunded past service liability under the
4	plan on the first day of the first plan year
5	to which this section applies, over a period
6	of 15 plan years,
7	"(iii) separately, with respect to each
8	plan year, the net increase (if any) in un-
9	funded past service liability under the plan
10	arising from plan amendments adopted in
11	such year, over a period of 15 plan years,
12	"(iv) separately, with respect to each
13	plan year, the net experience loss (if any)
14	under the plan, over a period of 15 plan
15	years, and
16	"(v) separately, with respect to each
17	plan year, the net loss (if any) resulting
18	from changes in actuarial assumptions
19	used under the plan, over a period of 15
20	plan years,
21	"(C) the amount necessary to amortize
22	each waived funding deficiency (within the
23	meaning of section $412(c)(3)$ ) for each prior
24	plan year in equal annual installments (until
25	fully amortized) over a period of 15 plan years,



1	"(D) the amount necessary to amortize in
2	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
3	tized) over a period of 5 plan years any amount
4	credited to the funding standard account under
5	section 412(b)(3)(D) (as in effect on the day
6	before the date of the enactment of this sec-
7	tion), and
8	"(E) the amount necessary to amortize in
9	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
10	tized) over a period of 20 years the contribu-
11	tions which would be required to be made under
12	the plan but for the provisions of section
13	412(c)(7)(A)(i)(I) (as in effect on the day be-
14	fore the date of the enactment of this section).
15	"(3) Credits to account.—For a plan year,
16	the funding standard account shall be credited with
17	the sum of—
18	"(A) the amount considered contributed by
19	the employer to or under the plan for the plan
20	year,
21	"(B) the amount necessary to amortize in
22	equal annual installments (until fully amor-
23	tized)—
24	"(i) separately, with respect to each
25	plan year, the net decrease (if any) in un-



1	funded past service liability under the plan
2	arising from plan amendments adopted in
3	such year, over a period of 15 plan years,
4	"(ii) separately, with respect to each
5	plan year, the net experience gain (if any)
6	under the plan, over a period of 15 plan
7	years, and
8	"(iii) separately, with respect to each
9	plan year, the net gain (if any) resulting
10	from changes in actuarial assumptions
11	used under the plan, over a period of 15
12	plan years,
13	"(C) the amount of the waived funding de-
14	ficiency (within the meaning of section
15	412(e)(3)) for the plan year, and
16	"(D) in the case of a plan year for which
17	the accumulated funding deficiency is deter-
18	mined under the funding standard account if
19	such plan year follows a plan year for which
20	such deficiency was determined under the alter-
21	native minimum funding standard under section
22	412(g) (as in effect on the day before the date
23	of the enactment of this section), the excess (if
24	any) of any debit balance in the funding stand-

ard account (determined without regard to this



1	subparagraph) over any debit balance in the al-
2	ternative minimum funding standard account.
3	"(4) Special rule for amounts first am-
4	ORTIZED TO PLAN YEARS BEFORE 2006.—In the case
5	of any amount amortized under section 412(b) (as
6	in effect before the date of the enactment of Pension
7	Protection Act of 2005) over any period beginning
8	with a plan year beginning before 2006, in lieu of
9	the amortization described in paragraphs (2)(B) and
10	(3)(B), such amount shall continue to be amortized
11	under such section as so in effect.
12	"(5) Combining and offsetting amounts
13	TO BE AMORTIZED.—Under regulations prescribed
14	by the Secretary, amounts required to be amortized
15	under paragraph (2) or paragraph (3), as the case
16	may be—
17	"(A) may be combined into one amount
18	under such paragraph to be amortized over a
19	period determined on the basis of the remaining
20	amortization period for all items entering into
21	such combined amount, and
22	"(B) may be offset against amounts re-
23	quired to be amortized under the other such
24	paragraph, with the resulting amount to be am-

ortized over a period determined on the basis of



1	the remaining amortization periods for all items
2	entering into whichever of the two amounts
3	being offset is the greater.
4	"(6) Interest.—The funding standard ac-
5	count (and items therein) shall be charged or cred-
6	ited (as determined under regulations prescribed by
7	the Secretary) with interest at the appropriate rate
8	consistent with the rate or rates of interest used
9	under the plan to determine costs.
10	"(7) CERTAIN AMORTIZATION CHARGES AND
11	CREDITS.—In the case of a plan which, immediately
12	before the date of the enactment of the Multiem-
13	ployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980, was
14	a multiemployer plan (within the meaning of section
15	414(f) as in effect immediately before such date)—
16	"(A) any amount described in paragraph
17	(2)(B)(ii), (2)(B)(iii), or (3)(B)(i) of this sub-
18	section which arose in a plan year beginning be-
19	fore such date shall be amortized in equal an-
20	nual installments (until fully amortized) over 40
21	plan years, beginning with the plan year in
22	which the amount arose;
23	"(B) any amount described in paragraph
24	(2)(B)(iv) or (3)(B)(ii) of this subsection which

arose in a plan year beginning before such date



1	shall be amortized in equal annual installments
2	(until fully amortized) over 20 plan years, be-
3	ginning with the plan year in which the amount
4	arose;
5	"(C) any change in past service liability
6	which arises during the period of 3 plan years
7	beginning on or after such date, and results
8	from a plan amendment adopted before such
9	date, shall be amortized in equal annual install-
10	ments (until fully amortized) over 40 plan
11	years, beginning with the plan year in which the
12	change arises; and
13	"(D) any change in past service liability
14	which arises during the period of 2 plan years
15	beginning on or after such date, and results
16	from the changing of a group of participants
17	from one benefit level to another benefit level
18	under a schedule of plan benefits which—
19	"(i) was adopted before such date
20	and
21	"(ii) was effective for any plan partici-
22	pant before the beginning of the first plan
23	year beginning on or after such date,
24	shall be amortized in equal annual installments

(until fully amortized) over 40 plan years, be-



1	ginning with the plan year in which the change
2	arises.
3	"(8) Special rules relating to charges
4	AND CREDITS TO FUNDING STANDARD ACCOUNT.—
5	For purposes of this part—
6	"(A) WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.—Any
7	amount received by a multiemployer plan in
8	payment of all or part of an employer's with-
9	drawal liability under part 1 of subtitle E of
10	title IV shall be considered an amount contrib-
11	uted by the employer to or under the plan. The
12	Secretary may prescribe by regulation addi-
13	tional charges and credits to a multiemployer
14	plan's funding standard account to the extent
15	necessary to prevent withdrawal liability pay-
16	ments from being unduly reflected as advance
17	funding for plan liabilities.
18	"(B) Adjustments when a multiem-
19	PLOYER PLAN LEAVES REORGANIZATION.—If a
20	multiemployer plan is not in reorganization in
21	the plan year but was in reorganization in the
22	immediately preceding plan year, any balance in
23	the funding standard account at the close of
	5

such immediately preceding plan year—



## 209

1	"(i) shall be eliminated by an offset-
2	ting credit or charge (as the case may be),
3	but
4	"(ii) shall be taken into account in
5	subsequent plan years by being amortized
6	in equal annual installments (until fully
7	amortized) over 30 plan years.
8	The preceding sentence shall not apply to the
9	extent of any accumulated funding deficiency
10	under section 418B(a) as of the end of the last
11	plan year that the plan was in reorganization.
12	"(C) Plan payments to supplemental
13	PROGRAM OR WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY PAYMENT
14	FUND.—Any amount paid by a plan during a
15	plan year to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-
16	poration pursuant to section 4222 of the Em-
17	ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
18	or to a fund exempt under section 501(c)(22)
19	pursuant to section 4223 of such Act shall re-
20	duce the amount of contributions considered re-
21	ceived by the plan for the plan year.
22	"(D) Interim withdrawal liability
23	PAYMENTS.—Any amount paid by an employer
24	pending a final determination of the employer's

withdrawal liability under part 1 of subtitle E



1	of title IV and subsequently refunded to the
2	employer by the plan shall be charged to the
3	funding standard account in accordance with
4	regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
5	"(E) ELECTION FOR DEFERRAL OF
6	CHARGE FOR PORTION OF NET EXPERIENCE
7	Loss.—If an election is in effect under section
8	412(b)(7)(F) (as in effect on the day before the
9	date of the enactment of this section) for any
10	plan year, the funding standard account shall
11	be charged in the plan year to which the por-
12	tion of the net experience loss deferred by such
13	election was deferred with the amount so de-
14	ferred (and paragraph (2)(B)(iv) shall not
15	apply to the amount so charged).
16	"(F) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—Any
17	amount of any financial assistance from the
18	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation to any
19	plan, and any repayment of such amount, shall
20	be taken into account under this section and
21	section 412 in such manner as is determined by
22	the Secretary.
23	"(G) Short-term benefits.—To the ex-
24	tent that any plan amendment increases the un-

funded past service liability under the plan by



	Z11
1	reason of an increase in benefits which are pay-
2	able under the plan during a period that does
3	not exceed 14 years, paragraph (2)(B)(iii) shall
4	be applied separately with respect to such in-
5	crease in unfunded past service liability by sub-
6	stituting the number of years of the period dur-
7	ing which such benefits are payable for '15'.
8	"(c) Additional Rules.—
9	"(1) Determinations to be made under
10	FUNDING METHOD.—For purposes of this part, nor-
11	mal costs, accrued liability, past service liabilities,
12	and experience gains and losses shall be determined
13	under the funding method used to determine costs
14	under the plan.
15	"(2) Valuation of Assets.—
16	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
17	part, the value of the plan's assets shall be de-
18	termined on the basis of any reasonable actu-
19	arial method of valuation which takes into ac-
20	count fair market value and which is permitted
21	under regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
22	"(B) ELECTION WITH RESPECT TO
23	BONDS.—The value of a bond or other evidence
24	of indebtedness which is not in default as to

principal or interest may, at the election of the



1	plan administrator, be determined on an amor-
2	tized basis running from initial cost at purchase
3	to par value at maturity or earliest call date.
4	Any election under this subparagraph shall be
5	made at such time and in such manner as the
6	Secretary shall by regulations provide, shall
7	apply to all such evidences of indebtedness, and
8	may be revoked only with the consent of the
9	Secretary.
10	"(3) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS MUST BE REA-
11	SONABLE.—For purposes of this section, all costs, li-
12	abilities, rates of interest, and other factors under
13	the plan shall be determined on the basis of actu-
14	arial assumptions and methods—
15	"(A) which, in the aggregate, are reason-
16	able (taking into account the experience of the
17	plan and reasonable expectations), and
18	"(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-
19	ary's best estimate of anticipated experience
20	under the plan.
21	"(4) Treatment of Certain Changes as ex-
22	PERIENCE GAIN OR LOSS.—For purposes of this sec-
23	tion, if—



1	"(A) a change in benefits under the Social
2	Security Act or in other retirement benefits cre-
3	ated under Federal or State law, or
4	"(B) a change in the definition of the term
5	'wages' under section 3121, or a change in the
6	amount of such wages taken into account under
7	regulations prescribed for purposes of section
8	401(a)(5),
9	results in an increase or decrease in accrued liability
10	under a plan, such increase or decrease shall be
11	treated as an experience loss or gain.
12	"(5) Full funding.—If, as of the close of a
13	plan year, a plan would (without regard to this para-
14	graph) have an accumulated funding deficiency in
15	excess of the full funding limitation—
16	"(A) the funding standard account shall be
17	credited with the amount of such excess, and
18	"(B) all amounts described in subpara-
19	graphs (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (2) and
20	subparagraph (B) of subsection (b)(3) which
21	are required to be amortized shall be considered
22	fully amortized for purposes of such subpara-
23	graphs.
24	"(6) Full-funding limitation.—



1	"(A) In general.—For purposes of para-
2	graph (5), the term 'full-funding limitation'
3	means the excess (if any) of—
4	"(i) the accrued liability (including
5	normal cost) under the plan (determined
6	under the entry age normal funding meth-
7	od if such accrued liability cannot be di-
8	rectly calculated under the funding method
9	used for the plan), over
10	"(ii) the lesser of—
11	"(I) the fair market value of the
12	plan's assets, or
13	"(II) the value of such assets de-
14	termined under paragraph (2).
15	"(B) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—
16	"(i) In general.—In no event shall
17	the full-funding limitation determined
18	under subparagraph (A) be less than the
19	excess (if any) of—
20	"(I) 90 percent of the current li-
21	ability of the plan (including the ex-
22	pected increase in current liability due
23	to benefits accruing during the plan
24	year), over



1	"(II) the value of the plan's as-
2	sets determined under paragraph (2).
3	"(ii) Assets.—For purposes of clause
4	(i), assets shall not be reduced by any
5	credit balance in the funding standard ac-
6	count.
7	"(C) Current liability.—For purposes
8	of this paragraph—
9	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'current
10	liability' means all liabilities to employees
11	and their beneficiaries under the plan.
12	"(ii) Treatment of unpredictable
13	CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS.—For pur-
14	poses of clause (i), any benefit contingent
15	on an event other than—
16	"(I) age, service, compensation,
17	death, or disability, or
18	"(II) an event which is reason-
19	ably and reliably predictable (as deter-
20	mined by the Secretary),
21	shall not be taken into account until the
22	event on which the benefit is contingent oc-
23	curs.
24	"(iii) Interest rate used.—The
25	rate of interest used to determine current



1	liability under this paragraph shall be the
2	rate of interest determined under subpara-
3	graph (D).
4	"(iv) Mortality Tables.—
5	"(I) Commissioners' standard
6	TABLE.—In the case of plan years be-
7	ginning before the first plan year to
8	which the first tables prescribed under
9	subclause (II) apply, the mortality
10	table used in determining current li-
11	ability under this paragraph shall be
12	the table prescribed by the Secretary
13	which is based on the prevailing com-
14	missioners' standard table (described
15	in section $807(d)(5)(A)$ ) used to de-
16	termine reserves for group annuity
17	contracts issued on January 1, 1993.
18	"(II) Secretarial author-
19	ITY.—The Secretary may by regula-
20	tion prescribe for plan years beginning
21	after December 31, 1999, mortality
22	tables to be used in determining cur-
23	rent liability under this subsection.
24	Such tables shall be based upon the
25	actual experience of pension plans and



1	projected trends in such experience.
2	In prescribing such tables, the Sec-
3	retary shall take into account results
4	of available independent studies of
5	mortality of individuals covered by
6	pension plans.
7	"(v) Separate mortality tables
8	FOR THE DISABLED.—Notwithstanding
9	clause (iv)—
10	"(I) In general.—In the case
11	of plan years beginning after Decem-
12	ber 31, 1995, the Secretary shall es-
13	tablish mortality tables which may be
14	used (in lieu of the tables under
15	clause (ii)) to determine current liabil-
16	ity under this subsection for individ-
17	uals who are entitled to benefits under
18	the plan on account of disability. The
19	Secretary shall establish separate ta-
20	bles for individuals whose disabilities
21	occur in plan years beginning before
22	January 1, 1995, and for individuals
23	whose disabilities occur in plan years

beginning on or after such date.



1 "(II) Special rule for D	IS-
2 ABILITIES OCCURRING AFTER 1994.	.—
In the case of disabilities occurring	in
4 plan years beginning after Decemb	oer
5 31, 1994, the tables under subclau	ıse
6 (I) shall apply only with respect to	in-
7 dividuals described in such subclau	ıse
8 who are disabled within the meaning	ing
9 of title II of the Social Security A	Act
and the regulations thereunder.	
1 "(vi) Periodic Review.—The S	ec-
retary shall periodically (at least every	5
years) review any tables in effect und	der
this subparagraph and shall, to the exte	ent
the Secretary determines necessary,	by
regulation update the tables to reflect to	the
actual experience of pension plans and p	ro-
jected trends in such experience.	
9 "(D) REQUIRED CHANGE OF INTERE	ST
RATE.—For purposes of determining a pla	n's
current liability for purposes of t	his
paragraph—	
"(i) In general.—If any rate of	in-
terest used under the plan under su	ıb-
section (b)(5) to determine cost is a	not



1	within the permissible range, the plan shall
2	establish a new rate of interest within the
3	permissible range.
4	"(ii) Permissible range.—For pur-
5	poses of this subparagraph—
6	"(I) IN GENERAL.—Except as
7	provided in subclause (II), the term
8	'permissible range' means a rate of in-
9	terest which is not more than 5 per-
10	cent above, and not more than 10 per-
11	cent below, the weighted average of
12	the rates of interest on 30-year Treas-
13	ury securities during the 4-year period
14	ending on the last day before the be-
15	ginning of the plan year.
16	"(II) Secretarial author-
17	ITY.—If the Secretary finds that the
18	lowest rate of interest permissible
19	under subclause (I) is unreasonably
20	high, the Secretary may prescribe a
21	lower rate of interest, except that
22	such rate may not be less than 80
23	percent of the average rate deter-

mined under such subclause.



1	"(iii) Assumptions.—Notwith-
2	standing paragraph (3)(A), the interest
3	rate used under the plan shall be—
4	"(I) determined without taking
5	into account the experience of the
6	plan and reasonable expectations, but
7	"(II) consistent with the assump-
8	tions which reflect the purchase rates
9	which would be used by insurance
10	companies to satisfy the liabilities
11	under the plan.
12	"(E) Full funding limitation.—For
13	purposes of this paragraph, unless otherwise
14	provided by the plan, the accrued liability under
15	a multiemployer plan shall not include benefits
16	which are not nonforfeitable under the plan
17	after the termination of the plan (taking into
18	consideration section $411(d)(3)$ ).
19	"(7) Annual Valuation.—
20	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
21	section, a determination of experience gains and
22	losses and a valuation of the plan's liability
23	shall be made not less frequently than once
24	every year, except that such determination shall

be made more frequently to the extent required



1	in particular cases under regulations prescribed
2	by the Secretary.
3	"(B) Valuation date.—
4	"(i) Current year.—Except as pro-
5	vided in clause (ii), the valuation referred
6	to in subparagraph (A) shall be made as of
7	a date within the plan year to which the
8	valuation refers or within one month prior
9	to the beginning of such year.
10	"(ii) Use of prior year valu-
11	ATION.—The valuation referred to in sub-
12	paragraph (A) may be made as of a date
13	within the plan year prior to the year to
14	which the valuation refers if, as of such
15	date, the value of the assets of the plan are
16	not less than 100 percent of the plan's cur-
17	rent liability (as defined in paragraph
18	(6)(C) without regard to clause (iv) there-
19	of).
20	"(iii) Adjustments.—Information
21	under clause (ii) shall, in accordance with
22	regulations, be actuarially adjusted to re-
23	flect significant differences in participants.
24	"(iv) Limitation.—A change in fund-
25	ing method to use a prior year valuation,



1	as provided in clause (ii), may not be made
2	unless as of the valuation date within the
3	prior plan year, the value of the assets of
4	the plan are not less than 125 percent of
5	the plan's current liability (as defined in
6	paragraph (6)(C) without regard to clause
7	(iv) thereof).
8	"(8) Time when certain contributions
9	DEEMED MADE.—For purposes of this section, any
10	contributions for a plan year made by an employer
11	after the last day of such plan year, but not later
12	than two and one-half months after such day, shall
13	be deemed to have been made on such last day. For
14	purposes of this subparagraph, such two and one-
15	half month period may be extended for not more
16	than six months under regulations prescribed by the
17	Secretary.
18	"(d) Extension of Amortization Periods for
19	MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS.—In the case of a multiemployer
20	plan—
21	"(1) Automatic Extension.—The Secretary
22	shall, upon application and subject to the require-
23	ments of paragraph (4), extend the period of years
24	required to amortize any unfunded liability (de-



1	scribed in any clause of subsection (b)(2)(B)) of the
2	plan for a period of time not in excess of 5 years.
3	"(2) Extension for cause.—The period of
4	years required to amortize any unfunded liability
5	(described in any clause of subsection (b)(2)(B)) of
6	any multiemployer plan may be extended (in addi-
7	tion to any extension under paragraph (1)) by the
8	Secretary for a period of time (not in excess of 5
9	years) if he determines that such extension would
10	carry out the purposes of this Act and would provide
11	adequate protection for participants under the plan
12	and their beneficiaries and if he determines that the
13	failure to permit such extension would—
14	"(A) result in—
15	"(i) a substantial risk to the voluntary
16	continuation of the plan, or
17	"(ii) a substantial curtailment of pen-
18	sion benefit levels or employee compensa-
19	tion, and
20	"(B) be adverse to the interests of plan
21	participants in the aggregate.
22	"(3) Interest rate appli-
23	cable for any plan year under any arrangement en-
24	tered into by the Secretary in connection with an ex-



1	tension granted under this subsection shall be the
2	greater of—
3	"(A) 150 percent of the Federal mid-term
4	rate (as in effect under section 1274 for the 1st
5	month of such plan year), or
6	"(B) the rate of interest used under the
7	plan for determining costs.
8	"(4) Required notice.—
9	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall,
10	before granting an extension under this section,
11	require each applicant to provide evidence satis-
12	factory to the Secretary that the applicant has
13	provided notice of the filing of the application
14	for such extension to each employee organiza-
15	tion representing employees covered by the af-
16	fected plan and to the Pension Benefit Guar-
17	anty Corporation.
18	"(B) Consideration of Relevant in-
19	FORMATION.—The Secretary shall consider any
20	relevant information provided by a person to
21	whom notice was given under paragraph (1).
22	"(e) RESTRICTION ON PLAN AMENDMENTS.—
23	"(1) In general.—No amendment of a multi-
24	employer plan which increases the liabilities of the
25	plan by reason of any increase in benefits, any



1	change in the accrual of benefits, or any change in
2	the rate at which benefits become nonforfeitable
3	under the plan shall be adopted if a waiver under
4	section 412(c) or an extension of time under sub-
5	section (d) is in effect with respect to the plan, or
6	if a plan amendment described in section $412(d)(2)$
7	has been made at any time in the preceding 24
8	months. If a plan is amended in violation of the pre-
9	ceding sentence, any such waiver, or extension of
10	time, shall not apply to any plan year ending on or
11	after the date on which such amendment is adopted.
12	"(2) Exception.—Paragraph (1) shall not
13	apply to any plan amendment which—
14	"(A) the Secretary determines to be rea-
15	sonable and which provides for only de minimis
16	increases in the liabilities of the plan,
17	"(B) only repeals an amendment described
18	in section $412(d)(2)$ , or
19	"(C) is required as a condition of qualifica-
20	tion under part I of subchapter D, of chapter
21	1.".
22	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
23	(1) Section 418(b)(2) of such Code is
24	amended—



1	(A) by striking "section 412(b)(2)" in sub-
2	paragraph (A) and inserting "section
3	431(b)(2)", and
4	(B) by striking "section 412(b)(3)(B)" in
5	subparagraph (B) and inserting "section
6	431(b)(3)(B)".
7	(2) Section 418B of such Code is amended—
8	(A) by striking "section $412(b)(2)(A)$ or
9	(B)" in subsection $(d)(1)(B)$ and inserting
10	"section 431(b)(2)(A) or (B)",
11	(B) by striking "section 412(c)(8)" in sub-
12	section (e) and inserting "section 412(g)(2)",
13	and
14	(C) by striking "section 412(e)(3)" in sub-
15	section (g) and inserting "section 431(e)(3)".
16	(3) Section 418D(a)(2) of such Code is
17	amended—
18	(A) by striking "section 412(e)(8)" and in-
19	serting "section 412(g)(2)", and
20	(B) by striking "section 412(e)(10)" and
21	inserting "section 431(c)(8)".
22	(c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
23	for subpart A of part III of subchapter D of chapter 1
24	of such Code is amended by adding after the item relating
25	to section 430 the following new item:



1	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
3	SEC. 212. ADDITIONAL FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEM-
4	PLOYER PLANS IN ENDANGERED OR CRIT-
5	ICAL STATUS.
6	(a) In General.—Subpart A of part III of sub-
7	chapter D of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of
8	1986 is amended by inserting after section 431 the fol-
9	lowing new section:
10	"SEC. 432. ADDITIONAL FUNDING RULES FOR MULTIEM-
11	PLOYER PLANS IN ENDANGERED STATUS OR
12	CRITICAL STATUS.
13	"(a) Annual Certification by Plan Actuary.—
14	"(1) In general.—During the 90-day period
15	beginning on first day of each plan year of a multi-
16	employer plan, the plan actuary of shall certify to
17	the Secretary whether or not the plan is in endan-
18	gered status for such plan year and whether or not
19	the plan is in critical status for such plan year.
20	"(2) Actuarial projections of assets and
21	LIABILITIES.—
22	"(A) In general.—In making the deter-
23	minations under paragraph (1), the plan actu-
24	ary shall make projections under subsections
25	(b)(2) and $(c)(2)$ for the current and succeeding



1	plan years, using reasonable actuarial assump-
2	tions and methods, of the current value of the
3	assets of the plan and the present value of all
4	liabilities to participants and beneficiaries under
5	the plan for the current plan year as of the be-
6	ginning of such year, as set forth in the actu-
7	arial statement prepared for the preceding plan
8	year under section 6058.
9	"(B) Determinations of future con-
10	TRIBUTIONS.—Any such actuarial projection of
11	plan assets shall assume—
12	"(i) reasonably anticipated employer
13	and employee contributions for the current
14	and succeeding plan years, assuming that
15	the terms of the one or more collective bar-
16	gaining agreements pursuant to which the
17	plan is maintained for the current plan
18	year continue in effect for succeeding plan
19	years, or
20	"(ii) employer and employee contribu-
21	tions projected for the current and suc-
22	ceeding plan years under the terms of such
23	collective bargaining agreements (assuming
24	the continued application of such terms in-

definitely to such plan years), but only if



1	the plan actuary determines there have
2	been no significant demographic changes
3	that would make continued application of
4	such terms unreasonable.
5	"(3) Presumed status in absence of time-
6	LY ACTUARIAL CERTIFICATION.—If certification
7	under this subsection is not made before the end of
8	the 90-day period specified in paragraph (1), the
9	plan shall be presumed to be in critical status for
10	such plan year until such time as the actuary makes
11	a contrary certification.
12	"(4) Notice.—In any case in which a multiem-
13	ployer plan is certified to be in endangered or crit-
14	ical status for a plan year under paragraph (1), is
15	presumed to be in critical status under paragraph
16	(3), or is deemed to be in critical status under sub-
17	section (b)(7), the plan sponsor shall, not later than
18	30 days after the date of the certification, presump-
19	tion, or deeming, provide notification of the endan-
20	gered or critical status to the participants and bene-
21	ficiaries, the bargaining parties, the Pension Benefit
22	Guaranty Corporation, the Secretary of the Treas-
23	ury, and the Secretary of Labor.
24	"(b) Funding Rules for Multiemployer Plans
25	IN ENDANGERED STATUS.—



	250
1	"(1) In general.—In any case in which a
2	multiemployer plan is in endangered status for a
3	plan year, the plan sponsor shall, in accordance with
4	this subsection, amend the plan to include a funding
5	improvement plan upon approval thereof by the bar-
6	gaining parties under this subsection. The amend-
7	ment shall be adopted not later than 240 days after
8	the date on which the plan is certified to be in en-
9	dangered status under subsection $(a)(1)$ .
10	"(2) Endangered status.—A multiemployer
11	plan is in endangered status for a plan year if, as
12	determined by the plan actuary under subsection
13	(c)—
14	"(A) the plan's funded percentage for such
15	plan year is less than 80 percent, or
16	"(B) the plan has an accumulated funding
17	deficiency for such plan year under section 431
18	or is projected to have such an accumulated
19	funding deficiency for any of the 6 succeeding
20	plan years, taking into account any extension of
21	amortization periods under section 431(d).
22	"(3) Funding improvement plan.—
23	"(A) Benchmarks.—A funding improve-
24	ment plan shall consist of amendments to the

plan formulated to provide, under reasonable



1	actuarial assumptions, for the attainment, dur-
2	ing the funding improvement period under the
3	funding improvement plan, of the following
4	benchmarks:
5	"(i) Reduction in unfunded cur-
6	RENT LIABILITY.—A percentage decrease
7	in the plan's unfunded current liability
8	from the amount for the first plan year of
9	the funding improvement period to the
10	amount for the last plan year of the fund-
11	ing improvement period, of at least 331/s
12	percent.
13	"(ii) Avoidance of accumulated
14	FUNDING DEFICIENCIES.—No accumulated
15	funding deficiency for any plan year during
16	the funding improvement period (taking
17	into account any extension of amortization
18	periods under section 431(d)).
19	"(B) Funding improvement period.—
20	The funding improvement period for any fund-
21	ing improvement plan adopted pursuant to this
22	subsection is the 10-year period beginning on
23	the earlier of—



1	"(i) the second anniversary of the
2	date of the adoption of the funding im-
3	provement plan, or
4	"(ii) the first day of the first plan
5	year of the multiemployer plan following
6	the plan year in which occurs the first date
7	after the day of the certification as of
8	which collective bargaining agreements cov-
9	ering on the day of such certification at
10	least 75 percent of active participants in
11	such multiemployer plan have expired.
12	"(C) Reporting.—A summary of any
13	funding improvement plan or modification
14	thereto adopted during any plan year shall be
15	included in the annual report for such plan year
16	under section 104(a) of the Employee Retire-
17	ment and Income Security Act of 1974 and in
18	the summary annual report described in section
19	104(b)(3) of such Act.
20	"(4) Development of funding improve-
21	MENT PLAN.—
22	"(A) ACTIONS BY PLAN SPONSOR PENDING
23	APPROVAL.—Pending the approval of a funding
24	improvement plan under this paragraph, the

plan sponsor shall take all reasonable actions,



1	consistent with the terms of the plan and appli-
2	cable law, necessary to ensure—
3	"(i) an increase in the plan's funded
4	percentage, and
5	"(ii) postponement of an accumulated
6	funding deficiency for at least 1 additional
7	plan year.
8	Such actions include applications for extensions
9	of amortization periods under section 431(d),
10	use of the shortfall funding method in making
11	funding standard account computations,
12	amendments to the plan's benefit structure, re-
13	ductions in future benefit accruals, and other
14	reasonable actions consistent with the terms of
15	the plan and applicable law.
16	"(B) RECOMMENDATIONS BY PLAN SPON-
17	SOR.—
18	"(i) In general.—During the period
19	of 90 days following the date on which a
20	multiemployer plan is certified to be in en-
21	dangered status, the plan sponsor shall de-
22	velop and provide to the bargaining parties
23	alternative proposals for revised benefit
24	structures, contribution structures, or
25	both, which, if adopted as amendments to



1	the plan, may be reasonably expected to
2	meet the benchmarks described in para-
3	graph (3)(A). Such proposals shall
4	include—
5	"(I) at least one proposal for re-
6	ductions in the amount of future ben-
7	efit accruals necessary to achieve the
8	benchmarks, assuming no amend-
9	ments increasing contributions under
10	the plan (other than amendments in-
11	creasing contributions necessary to
12	achieve the benchmarks after amend-
13	ments have reduced future benefit ac-
14	cruals to the maximum extent per-
15	mitted by law), and
16	"(II) at least one proposal for in-
17	creases in contributions under the
18	plan necessary to achieve the bench-
19	marks, assuming no amendments re-
20	ducing future benefit accruals under
21	the plan.
22	"(ii) Requests by Bargaining Par-
23	TIES.—Upon the request of any bargaining
24	party who—



1	"(I) employs at least 5 percent of
2	the active participants, or
3	"(II) represents as an employee
4	organization, for purposes of collective
5	bargaining, at least 5 percent of the
6	active participants,
7	the plan sponsor shall provide all such par-
8	ties information as to other combinations
9	of increases in contributions and reduc-
10	tions in future benefit accruals which
11	would result in achieving the benchmarks
12	"(iii) OTHER INFORMATION.—The
13	plan sponsor may, as it deems appropriate
14	prepare and provide the bargaining parties
15	with additional information relating to con-
16	tribution structures or benefit structures
17	or other information relevant to the fund-
18	ing improvement plan.
19	"(5) Maintenance of contributions pend-
20	ING APPROVAL OF FUNDING IMPROVEMENT PLAN.—
21	Pending approval of a funding improvement plan by
22	the bargaining parties with respect to a multiem-
23	ployer plan, the multiemployer plan may not be
24	amended so as to provide—



1	"(A) a reduction in the level of contribu-
2	tions for participants who are not in pay status,
3	"(B) a suspension of contributions with re-
4	spect to any period of service, or
5	"(C) any new direct or indirect exclusion
6	of younger or newly hired employees from plan
7	participation.
8	"(6) Benefit restrictions pending ap-
9	PROVAL OF FUNDING IMPROVEMENT PLAN.—Pend-
10	ing approval of a funding improvement plan by the
11	bargaining parties with respect to a multiemployer
12	plan—
13	"(A) RESTRICTIONS ON LUMP SUM DIS-
14	TRIBUTIONS AND SIMILAR DISTRIBUTIONS.—
15	The multiemployer plan may not be amended so
16	as to provide additional forms of benefits.
17	"(B) Prohibition on Benefit in-
18	CREASES.—
19	"(i) In general.—No amendment of
20	the plan which increases the liabilities of
21	the plan by reason of any increase in bene-
22	fits, any change in the accrual of benefits,
23	or any change in the rate at which benefits
24	become nonforfeitable under the plan may
25	be adopted.



1	"(ii) Exception.—Clause (i) shall
2	not apply to any plan amendment which—
3	"(I) the Secretary determines to
4	be reasonable and which provides for
5	only de minimis increases in the liabil-
6	ities of the plan,
7	"(II) only repeals an amendment
8	described in section $430(d)(2)$ , or
9	"(III) is required as a condition
10	of qualification under part I of sub-
11	chapter D of chapter 1 of subtitle A
12	"(7) Default critical status if no fund-
13	ING IMPROVEMENT PLAN ADOPTED.—If no plan
14	amendment adopting a funding improvement plan
15	has been adopted by the end of the 240-day period
16	referred to in subsection (a)(1), the plan shall be in
17	critical status as of the first day of the succeeding
18	plan year.
19	"(8) Restrictions upon approval of fund-
20	ING IMPROVEMENT PLAN.—Upon adoption of a
21	funding improvement plan with respect to a multi-
22	employer plan, the plan may not be amended—
23	"(A) so as to be inconsistent with the
24	funding improvement plan, or



1	"(B) so as to increase future benefit accru-
2	als, unless the plan actuary certifies in advance
3	that, after taking into account the proposed in-
4	crease, the plan is reasonably expected to meet
5	the the benchmarks described in paragraph
6	(3)(A).
7	"(c) Funding Rules for Multiemployer Plans
8	IN CRITICAL STATUS.—
9	"(1) In general.—In any case in which a
10	multiemployer plan is in critical status for a plan
11	year, the plan sponsor shall, in accordance with this
12	subsection, amend the plan to include a rehabilita-
13	tion plan under this subsection. The amendment
14	shall be adopted not later than 240 days after the
15	date on which the plan is certified to be in critical
16	status under subsection (a)(1) or is presumed to be
17	in critical status under subsection (a)(3), or the first
18	day of the plan year in the case of a plan that is
19	deemed to be in critical status under subsection
20	(b)(7).
21	"(2) Critical status.—A multiemployer plan
22	is in critical status for a plan year if—
23	"(A) the plan is in endangered status for
24	the plan year and the requirements of sub-



1	section (b)(1) are not met with respect to the
2	plan for such plan year, or
3	"(B) as determined by the plan actuary
4	under subsection (a), the plan is described in
5	paragraph (3).
6	Any multiemployer plan which is in critical status
7	under subparagraph (A) or (B) for a plan year shall
8	be treated as in critical status also for the suc-
9	ceeding plan year.
10	"(3) Criticality description.—For purposes
11	of paragraph (2)(B), a plan is described in this
12	paragraph if the plan is described in at least one of
13	the following subparagraphs:
14	"(A) A plan is described in this subpara-
15	graph if, as of the beginning of the current plan
16	year—
17	"(i) the funded percentage of the plan
18	is less than 65 percent, and
19	"(ii) the sum of—
20	"(I) the market value of plan as-
21	sets, plus
22	"(II) the present value of the
23	reasonably anticipated employer and
24	employee contributions for the current
25	plan year and each of the 6 suc.



1	ceeding plan years, assuming that the
2	terms of the one or more collective
3	bargaining agreements pursuant to
4	which the plan is maintained for the
5	current plan year continue in effect
6	for succeeding plan years,
7	is less than the present value of all non-
8	forfeitable benefits for all participants and
9	beneficiaries projected to be payable under
10	the plan during the current plan year and
11	each of the 6 succeeding plan years (plus
12	administrative expenses for such plan
13	years).
14	"(B) A plan is described in this subpara-
15	graph if, as of the beginning of the current plan
16	year, the sum of—
17	"(i) the market value of plan assets,
18	plus
19	"(ii) the present value of the reason-
20	ably anticipated employer and employee
21	contributions for the current plan year and
22	each of the 4 succeeding plan years, as-
23	suming that the terms of the one or more
24	collective bargaining agreements pursuant

to which the plan is maintained for the



1	current plan year remain in effect for suc-
2	ceeding plan years,
3	is less than the present value of all nonforfeit-
4	able benefits for all participants and bene-
5	ficiaries projected to be payable under the plan
6	during the current plan year and each of the 4
7	succeeding plan years (plus administrative ex-
8	penses for such plan years).
9	"(C) A plan is described in this subpara-
10	graph if—
11	"(i) as of the beginning of the current
12	plan year, the funded percentage of the
13	plan is less than 65 percent, and
14	"(ii) the plan has an accumulated
15	funding deficiency for the current plan
16	year or is projected to have an accumu-
17	lated funding deficiency for any of the 4
18	succeeding plan years, taking into account
19	any extension of amortization periods
20	under section 431(d).
21	"(D) A plan is described in this subpara-
22	graph if—
23	"(i)(I) the plan's normal cost for the
24	current plan year, plus interest (deter-
25	mined at the rate used for determining



1	cost under the plan) for the current plan
2	year on the amount of unfunded benefit li-
3	abilities under the plan as of the last date
4	of the preceding plan year, exceeds
5	"(II) the present value, as of the be-
6	ginning of the current plan year, of the
7	reasonably anticipated employer and em-
8	ployee contributions for the current plan
9	year,
10	"(ii) the present value, as of the be-
11	ginning of the current plan year, of non-
12	forfeitable benefits of inactive participants
13	is greater than the present value, as of the
14	beginning of the current plan year, of non-
15	forfeitable benefits of active participants,
16	and
17	"(iii) the plan is projected to have an
18	accumulated funding deficiency for the
19	current plan year or any of the 4 suc-
20	ceeding plan years.
21	"(E) A plan is described in this subpara-
22	graph if—
23	"(i) the funded percentage of the plan
24	is greater than 65 percent for the current
25	plan year, and



1	"(ii) the plan is projected to have an
2	accumulated funding deficiency during ei-
3	ther of the following 3 plan years.
4	"(4) Rehabilitation plan.—
5	"(A) In general.—A rehabilitation plan
6	shall consist of—
7	"(i) amendments to the plan providing
8	(under reasonable actuarial assumptions)
9	for measures, agreed to by the bargaining
10	parties, to increase contributions, reduce
11	plan expenditures (including plan mergers
12	and consolidations), or reduce future ben-
13	efit accruals, or to take any combination of
14	such actions, determined necessary to
15	cause the plan to cease, during the reha-
16	bilitation period, to be in critical status,
17	"(ii) measures, agreed to by the bar-
18	gaining parties, to provide funding relief,
19	or
20	"(iii) reasonable measures to forestall
21	possible insolvency (within the meaning of
22	section 418E) if the plan sponsor deter-
23	mines that, upon exhaustion of all reason-
24	able measures, the plan would not cease



1	during the rehabilitation period to be in
2	critical status.
3	"(B) Rehabilitation period.—The re-
4	habilitation period for any rehabilitation plan
5	adopted pursuant to this section is the 10-year
6	period beginning on the earlier of—
7	"(i) the second anniversary of the
8	date of the adoption of the rehabilitation
9	plan, or
10	"(ii) the first day of the first plan
11	year of the multiemployer plan following
12	the plan year in which occurs the first date
13	after the day of the certification as of
14	which collective bargaining agreements cov-
15	ering on the day of such certification at
16	least 75 percent of active participants in
17	such multiemployer plan have expired.
18	"(C) Reporting.—A summary of any re-
19	habilitation plan or modification thereto adopt-
20	ed during any plan year, together with annual
21	updates regarding the funding ratio of the plan,
22	shall be included in the annual report for such
23	plan year under section 104(a) and in the sum-

annual report described in section



24

mary

1	104(b)(3) of the Employee Retirement and In-
2	come Security Act of 1974.
3	"(5) Development of Rehabilitation
4	PLAN.—
5	"(A) Proposals by Plan sponsor.—
6	"(i) In General.—Within 90 days
7	after the date of the certification under
8	subsection (a) that the plan is in critical
9	status (or the date as of which the require-
10	ments of subsection (b)(1) are not met
11	with respect to the plan), the plan sponsor
12	shall propose to all bargaining parties a
13	range of alternative schedules of increases
14	in contributions and reductions in future
15	benefit accruals that would serve to carry
16	out a rehabilitation plan under this sub-
17	section.
18	"(ii) Proposal assuming no con-
19	TRIBUTION INCREASES.—Such proposals
20	shall include, as one of the proposed sched-
21	ules, a schedule of those reductions in fu-
22	ture benefit accruals that would be nec-
23	essary to cause the plan to cease to be in
24	critical status if there were no further in-

creases in rates of contribution to the plan.



1	"(iii) Proposal where contribu-
2	TIONS ARE NECESSARY.—If the plan spon-
3	sor determines that the plan will not cease
4	to be in critical status during the rehabili-
5	tation period unless the plan is amended to
6	provide for an increase in contributions,
7	the plan sponsor's proposals shall include a
8	schedule of those increases in contribution
9	rates that would be necessary to cause the
10	plan to cease to be in critical status if fu-
11	ture benefit accruals were reduced to the
12	maximum extent permitted by law and the
13	rate of future benefit accruals did not ex-
14	ceed 1 percent per plan year.
15	"(B) Requests for additional sched-
16	ULES.—Upon the joint request of all bargaining
17	parties, each of whom—
18	"(i) employs at least 5 percent of the
19	active participants, or
20	"(ii) represents as an employee orga-
21	nization, for purposes of collective bar-
22	gaining, at least 5 percent of the active
23	participants,
24	the plan sponsor shall include among the pro-
25	posed schedules such schedules of increases in



1	contributions and reductions in future benefit
2	accruals as may be specified by the bargaining
3	parties.
4	"(C) Default schedule.—In any case
5	in which the bargaining parties, as of 240 days
6	after the later of the date of the certification
7	under subsection (a) or the first day the plan
8	is in critical status under subsection (a)(3) or
9	(b)(7), have not agreed to at least one of the
10	proposed schedules, the plan sponsor shall
11	amend the plan to implement the schedule re-
12	quired by subparagraph (A)(ii).
13	"(D) Subsequent amendments.—Upon
14	the adoption of a schedule of increases in con-
15	tributions or reductions in future benefit accru-
16	als as part of the rehabilitation plan, the plan
17	sponsor may amend the plan thereafter to up-
18	date the schedule to adjust for any experience
19	of the plan contrary to past actuarial assump-
20	tions, except that such an amendment may be
21	made not more than once in any 3-year period
22	"(E) Allocation of reductions in fu-
23	TURE BENEFIT ACCRUALS.—Any schedule con-
24	taining reductions in future benefit accruals

forming a part of a rehabilitation plan shall be



	<b>-</b> 10
1	applicable with respect to any group of active
2	participants who are employed by any bar-
3	gaining party (as an employer obligated to con-
4	tribute under the plan) in proportion to the ex-
5	tent to which increases in contributions under
6	such schedule apply to such bargaining party.
7	"(6) Maintenance of contributions and
8	RESTRICTIONS ON BENEFITS PENDING ADOPTION OF
9	REHABILITATION PLAN.—The rules of paragraphs
10	(5) and (6) of subsection (b) shall apply for pur-
11	poses of this subsection by substituting the term 're-
12	habilitation plan' for 'funding improvement plan'.
13	"(7) DEEMED WITHDRAWAL.—Upon the failure
14	of any employer who has an obligation to contribute
15	under the plan to make contributions in compliance
16	with the schedule adopted under paragraph (6) as
17	part of the rehabilitation plan, the failure of the em-
18	ployer may, at the discretion of the plan sponsor, be
19	treated as a withdrawal by the employer from the
20	plan under section 4203 of the Employee Retirement
21	and Income Security Act of 1974 or a partial with-
22	drawal by the employer under section 4205 of such
23	Act.



1	"(1) Bargaining party.—The term 'bar-
2	gaining party' means, in connection with a multiem-
3	ployer plan—
4	"(A) an employer who has an obligation to
5	contribute under the plan, and
6	"(B) an employee organization which, for
7	purposes of collective bargaining, represents
8	plan participants employed by such an em-
9	ployer.
10	"(2) Current liability.—The term 'current
11	liability' has the meaning provided such term in sec-
12	tion $431(e)(6)(C)$ .
13	"(3) Unfunded current liability.—The
14	term 'unfunded current liability' means the excess
15	(if any) of—
16	"(A) the current liability of the plan, over
17	"(B) the value of the plan's assets deter-
18	mined under section $431(c)(2)$ .
19	"(4) Funded Percentage.—The term 'fund-
20	ed percentage' means the percentage expressed as a
21	ratio of which—
22	"(A) the numerator of which is the value
23	of the plan's assets, as determined under sec-
24	tion $431(e)(2)$ and



1	"(B) the denominator of which is the ac-
2	crued liability of the plan.
3	"(5) Unfunded vested benefits.—The
4	term 'unfunded vested benefits' has the meaning
5	provided in section 418(b)(7).
6	"(6) ACCUMULATED FUNDING DEFICIENCY.—
7	The term 'accumulated funding deficiency' has the
8	meaning provided such term in section 431(a).
9	"(7) ACTIVE PARTICIPANT.—The term 'active
10	participant' means, in connection with a multiem-
11	ployer plan, a participant who is in covered service
12	under the plan.
13	"(8) INACTIVE PARTICIPANT.—The term 'inac-
14	tive participant' means, in connection with a multi-
15	employer plan, a participant who—
16	"(A) is not in covered service under the
17	plan, and
18	"(B) is in pay status under the plan or has
19	a nonforfeitable right to benefits under the
20	plan.
21	"(9) Pay status.—A person is in 'pay status'
22	under a multiemployer plan if—
23	"(A) at any time during the current plan
24	year, such person is a participant or beneficiary
25	under the plan and is paid an early, late, nor-



1	mal, or disability retirement benefit under the
2	plan (or a death benefit under the plan related
3	to a retirement benefit), or
4	"(B) to the extent provided in regulations
5	of the Secretary, such person is entitled to such
6	a benefit under the plan.
7	"(10) Obligation to contribute.—The term
8	'obligation to contribute' has the meaning provided
9	such term under section 4212(a).".
10	(b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
11	for subpart A of part III of subchapter D of chapter 1
12	of such Code is amended by adding at the end the fol-
13	lowing new item:
	"Sec. 432. Additional funding rules for multiemployer plans in endangered status or critical status.".
14	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
15	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 2005.
16	TITLE III—OTHER INTEREST-
17	RELATED FUNDING PROVISIONS
18	SEC. 301. INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION FOR DETERMINA-
19	TION OF LUMP SUM DISTRIBUTIONS.
20	(a) Amendments to Employee Retirement In-
21	COME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Subparagraph (B) of
22	section 205(g)(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Se-
23	curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1055(g)(3)) is amended to



24 read as follows:

1	"(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A)—
2	"(i) The term 'applicable mortality table' means
3	the mortality table specified for the plan year under
4	section $303(f)(3)$ .
5	"(ii) The term 'applicable interest rate' means
6	the adjusted first, second, and third segment rates
7	applied under rules similar to the rules of section
8	303(f)(2)(B).
9	"(iii) For purposes of clause (ii), the adjusted
10	first, second, and third segment rates are the first
11	second, and third segment rates which would be de-
12	termined under section 303(f)(2)(C) if—
13	"(I) section 303(f)(2)(D)(i) were applied
14	by substituting 'the yields' for 'a 3-year weight
15	ed average of yields', and
16	"(II) the applicable percentage under sec
17	tion 303(f)(2)(G) were determined in accord-
18	ance with the following table:

	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	=	
	_	
	_	
_	=	
	_	
_	_	

In the case of plan years beginning in:	The applicable percentage is:	
2006	20 percent	
2007	40 percent	
2008	60 percent	
2009	80 percent.".	

(b) AMENDMENTS TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF
20 1986.—Section 417(e)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue

1	Code of 1986 is amended by striking clause (ii) and insert-
2	ing the following:
3	"(ii) Applicable mortality
4	TABLE.—For purposes of clause (i), the
5	term 'applicable mortality table' means the
6	mortality table specified for the plan under
7	section $430(f)(3)$ .
8	"(iii) Applicable interest rate.—
9	For purposes of clause (i), the term 'appli-
10	cable interest rate' means the adjusted
11	first, second, and third segment rates ap-
12	plied under rules similar to the rules of
13	section $430(f)(2)(B)$ .
14	"(iv) Adjusted first, second, and
15	THIRD SEGMENT RATES.—For purposes of
16	clause (iii), the adjusted first, second, and
17	third segment rates are the first, second,
18	and third segment rates which would be
19	determined under section 430(f)(2)(C) if—
20	"(I) section $430(f)(2)(D)(i)$ were
21	applied by substituting 'the yields' for
22	'a 3-year weighted average of yields',
23	and
24	$(\Pi)$ the applicable percentage
25	under section $430(f)(2)(G)$ were de-



1	termined	in	accordance	with	the	fol-
2	lowing tak	ole:				

	"In the case of plan years beginning in:  2006
3	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-
5	ning after 2005.
6	SEC. 302. INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION FOR APPLYING
7	BENEFIT LIMITATIONS TO LUMP SUM DIS-
8	TRIBUTIONS.
9	(a) In General.—Clause (ii) of section
10	415(b)(2)(E) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is
11	amended to read as follows:
12	"(ii) For purposes of adjusting any
13	benefit under subparagraph (B) for any
14	form of benefit subject to section
15	417(e)(3), the interest rate assumption
16	shall not be less than the greater of—
17	"(I) 5.5 percent,
18	"(II) the rate that provides a
19	benefit of not more than 105 percent
20	of the benefit that would be provided

if the applicable interest rate (as de-



1	fined in section 417(e)(3)) were the
2	interest rate assumption, or
3	"(III) the rate specified under
4	the plan.".
5	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
6	subsection (a) shall apply to distributions made in years
7	beginning after 2005.
8	TITLE IV—IMPROVEMENTS IN
9	PBGC GUARANTEE PROVISIONS
10	SEC. 401. INCREASES IN PBGC PREMIUMS.
11	(a) Flat-Rate Premiums.—Section 4006(a)(3) of
12	the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
13	(29 U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)) is amended—
14	(1) by striking clause (i) of subparagraph (A)
15	and inserting the following:
16	"(i) in the case of a single-employer plan—
17	"(I) for plan years beginning after Decem-
18	ber 31, 1990, and before January 1, 2008, an
19	amount equal to the sum of \$19, and
20	"(II) for plan years beginning after De-
21	cember 31, 2007, an amount determined under
22	subparagraph (F),
23	plus the additional premium (if any) determined
24	under subparagraph (E) for each individual who is



1	a participant in such plan during the plan year;";
2	and
3	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
4	paragraph:
5	"(F)(i) Except as otherwise provided in this subpara-
6	graph, for purposes of determining the annual premium
7	rate payable to the corporation by a single-employer plan
8	for basic benefits guaranteed under this title, the amount
9	determined under this subparagraph is the greater of \$30
10	or the adjusted amount determined under clause (ii).
11	"(ii) The adjusted amount determined under this
12	clause is the product derived by multiplying \$30 by the
13	ratio of—
14	"(I) the national average wage index (as de-
15	fined in section $209(k)(1)$ of the Social Security Act)
16	for the first of the 2 calendar years preceding the
17	calendar year before the calendar year in which the
18	plan year begins, to
19	"(II) the national average wage index (as so de-
20	fined) for 2006,
21	with such product, if not a multiple of \$1, being rounded
22	to the next higher multiple of \$1 where such product is
23	a multiple of \$0.50 but not of \$1, and to the nearest mul-
24	tiple of \$1 in any other case.



I	"(III) For purposes of determining the annual pre-
2	mium rate payable to the corporation by a single-employer
3	plan for basic benefits guaranteed under this title for any
4	plan year beginning after 2007 and before 2012—
5	"(I) except as provided in subclause (II), the
6	premium amount referred to in subparagraph
7	(A)(i)(II) for any such plan year is the amount set
8	forth in connection with such plan year in the fol-
9	lowing table:

"If the plan year begins in:	The amount is:
2008	\$21.20
2009	\$23.40
2010	\$25.60
2011	\$27.80; or

"(II) if the plan's funding target attainment percentage for the plan year preceding the current plan year was less than 80 percent, the premium amount referred to in subparagraph (A)(i)(II) for such current plan year is the amount set forth in connection with such current plan year in the following table:



"If the plan year begins in:	The amount is:
2008	\$22.67
2009	\$26.33
2010 or 2011	the amount provided
	under clause (i)

1	"(iv) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term
2	'funding target attainment percentage' has the meaning
3	provided such term in section 303(d)(2).".
4	(b) Risk-Based Premiums.—
5	(1) In general.—Section 4006(a)(3)(E) of
6	such Act (29 U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)(E)) is amended—
7	(A) in clause (ii), by striking "\$9.00" and
8	inserting "the greater of \$9.00 or the adjusted
9	amount determined under clause (iii)";
10	(B) by redesignating clauses (iii) and (iv)
11	as clauses (iv) and (v), respectively; and
12	(C) by inserting after clause (ii) the fol-
13	lowing new clause:
14	"(iii) The adjusted amount determined under this
15	clause is the product derived by multiplying \$9.00 by the
16	ratio of—
17	"(I) the national average wage index (as de-
18	fined in section 209(k)(1) of the Social Security Act)
19	for the first of the 2 calendar years preceding the
20	calendar year before the calendar year in which the
21	plan year begins, to
22	"(II) the national average wage index (as so de-
23	fined) for 2006,
24	with such product, if not a multiple of \$1.00, being round-
25	ed to the next higher multiple of \$1.00 where such product



1	is a multiple of \$0.50 but not of \$1.00, and to the nearest
2	multiple of \$1.00 in any other case.".
3	(2) Conforming amendments related to
4	FUNDING RULES FOR SINGLE-EMPLOYER PLANS.—
5	Section 4006(a)(3)(E) of such Act (as amended by
6	paragraph (1)) is amended further—
7	(A) by striking clause (iv) and inserting
8	the following:
9	"(iv)(I) For purposes of clause (ii), except as pro-
10	vided in subclause (II) or (III), the term 'unfunded bene-
11	fits' means, for a plan year, the amount which would be
12	the plan's funding shortfall (as defined in section
13	303(c)(4)), if the value of plan assets of the plan were
14	equal to the fair market value of such assets and deter-
15	mined without regard to section 303(e)(1), and only vested
16	benefits were taken into account.
17	"(II) The interest rate used in valuing vested benefits
18	for purposes of subclause (I) shall be equal to the first,
19	second, or third segment rate which would be determined
20	under section $303(f)(2)(C)$ if section $303(f)(2)(D)(i)$ were
21	applied by substituting 'the yields' for 'the 3-year weighted
22	average of yields', as applicable under rules similar to the
23	rules under section 303(f)(2)(B)."; and
24	(B) by striking clause (iv).
25	(3) Effective dates.—



1	(A) The amendments made by paragraph
2	(1) shall apply with respect to premiums for
3	plan years after 2007.
4	(B) The amendments made by paragraph
5	(2) shall apply with respect to plan years begin-
6	ning after 2005.
7	TITLE V—DISCLOSURE
8	SEC. 501. DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN FUNDING NOTICES.
9	(a) Application of Plan Funding Notice Re-
10	QUIREMENTS TO ALL DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS.—Sec-
11	tion 101(f) of the Employee Retirement Income Security
12	Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1021(f)) is amended—
13	(1) in the heading, by striking "Multiem-
14	PLOYER'';
15	(2) in paragraph (1), by striking "which is a
16	multiemployer plan"; and
17	(3) in paragraph (2)(B)(iii), by inserting after
18	"plan" the following: ", and a summary of the rules
19	governing termination of single-employer plans
20	under subtitle C of title IV".
21	(b) Inclusion of Statement of the Ratio of In-
22	ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS TO ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS.—Sec-
23	tion $101(f)(2)(B)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C. $1021(f)(2)(B)$ )
24	is amended—



1	(1) in clause (iii)(II) (added by subsection
2	(a)(3) of this section), by striking "and" at the end;
3	(2) in clause (iv), by striking "apply." and in-
4	serting "apply; and"; and
5	(3) by adding at the end the following new
6	clause:
7	"(v) a statement of the ratio, as of
8	the end of the plan year to which the no-
9	tice relates, of—
10	"(I) the number of participants
11	who are not in covered service under
12	the plan and are in pay status under
13	the plan or have a nonforfeitable right
14	to benefits under the plan, to
15	"(II) the number of participants
16	who are in covered service under the
17	plan.''.
18	(c) Comparison of Monthly Average of Value
19	OF PLAN ASSETS TO PROJECTED CURRENT LIABIL-
20	ITIES.—Section 101(f)(2)(B) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
21	1021(f)(2)(B)) (as amended by the preceding provisions
22	of this section) is amended further—
23	(1) by striking clause (ii) and inserting the fol-
24	lowing:



1	"(ii) a statement of a reasonable esti-
2	mate of—
3	"(I) the value of the plan's assets
4	for the plan year to which the notice
5	relates,
6	"(II) projected liabilities of the
7	plan for the plan year to which the
8	notice relates, and
9	"(III) the ratio of the estimated
10	amount determined under subclause
11	(I) to the estimated amount deter-
12	mined under subclause (II);"; and
13	(2) by adding at the end (after and below
14	clause (v)) the following:
15	"For purposes of determining a plan's projected
16	liabilities for a plan year under clause (ii)(II),
17	such projected liabilities shall be determined by
18	projecting forward in a reasonable manner to
19	the end of the plan year the liabilities of the
20	plan to participants and beneficiaries as of the
21	first day of the plan year, taking into account
22	any significant events that occur during the
23	plan year and that have a material effect on
24	such liabilities, including any plan amendments
25	in effect for the plan year.".



1	(d) Statement of Plan's Funding Policy and
2	METHOD OF ASSET ALLOCATION.—Section 101(f)(2)(B)
3	of such Act (as amended by the preceding provisions of
4	this section) is amended further—
5	(1) in clause (iv), by striking "and" at the end;
6	(2) in clause (v), by striking the period and in-
7	serting "; and"; and
8	(3) by inserting after clause (v) the following
9	new clause:
10	"(vi) a statement setting forth the
11	funding policy of the plan and the asset al-
12	location of investments under the plan (ex-
13	pressed as percentages of total assets) as
14	of the end of the plan year to which the
15	notice relates.".
16	(e) Notice of Funding Improvement Plan or
17	REHABILITATION PLAN ADOPTED BY MULTIEMPLOYER
18	Plan.—Section 101(f)(2)(B) of such Act (as amended by
19	the preceding provisions of this section) is amended
20	further—
21	(1) in clause (v), by striking "and" at the end;
22	(2) in clause (vi), by striking the period and in-
23	serting "; and; and
24	(3) by inserting after clause (vi) the following
25	new clause:



1	"(vii) a summary of any funding im-
2	provement plan, rehabilitation plan, or
3	modification thereof adopted under section
4	305 during the plan year to which the no-
5	tice relates.".
6	(f) Notice Provided to Alternate Payees.—
7	Section 101(f)(1) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1021(f)(1)) is
8	amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:
9	"For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'beneficiary'
10	includes an alternate payee (within the meaning of section
11	206(d)(3)(K)) under an applicable qualified domestic rela-
12	tions order (within the meaning of section
13	206(d)(3)(B)(i)) receiving benefits under the plan.".
14	(g) Notice Due 90 Days After Plan's Valu-
15	ATION DATE.—Section 101(f)(3) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
16	1021(f)(3)) is amended by striking "two months after the
17	deadline (including extensions) for filing the annual report
18	for the plan year" and inserting "90 days after the end
19	of the plan year".
20	(h) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
22	cember 31, 2005.



1	SEC. 502. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.
2	(a) Additional Annual Reporting Require-
3	MENTS.—Section 103 of the Employee Retirement Income
4	Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1023) is amended—
5	(1) in subsection (a)(1)(B), by striking "sub-
6	sections (d) and (e)" and inserting "subsections (d),
7	(e), and (f)"; and
8	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
9	section:
10	"(f)(1) With respect to any defined benefit plan, an
11	annual report under this section for a plan year shall in-
12	clude the following:
13	"(A)(i) The ratio of the number of inactive par-
14	ticipants under the plan as of the end of such plan
15	year to the number of active participants as of the
16	end of such plan year.
17	"(ii) For purposes of clause (i)—
18	"(I) the term 'active participant' means an
19	individual who is in covered service under the
20	plan, and
21	"(II) the term 'inactive participant' means
22	an individual who is not in covered service
23	under the plan who is in pay status under the
24	plan or has a nonforfeitable right to benefits



under the plan.

1	"(B) In any case in which any liabilities to par-
2	ticipants or their beneficiaries under such plan as of
3	the end of such plan year consist (in whole or in
4	part) of liabilities to such participants and bene-
5	ficiaries borne by 2 or more pension plans as of im-
6	mediately before such plan year, the funded ratio of
7	each of such 2 or more pension plans as of imme-
8	diately before such plan year and the funded ratio
9	of the plan with respect to which the annual report
10	is filed as of the end of such plan year.
11	"(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term
12	'funded ratio' means, in connection with a plan, the
13	percentage which—
14	"(i) the value of the plan's assets is of
15	"(ii) the liabilities to participants and
16	beneficiaries under the plan.
17	"(2) With respect to any defined benefit plan which
18	is a multiemployer plan, an annual report under this sec-
19	tion for a plan year shall include the following:
20	"(A) The number of employers obligated to con-
21	tribute to the plan as of the end of such plan year.
22	"(B) The number of participants under the
23	plan on whose behalf no employer contributions have
24	been made to the plan for such plan year. For pur-
25	poses of this subparagraph, the term 'employer con-



1	tribution' means, in connection with a participant, a
2	contribution made by an employer as an employer of
3	such participant.".
4	(b) Additional Information in Annual Actu-
5	ARIAL STATEMENT REGARDING PLAN RETIREMENT PRO-
6	JECTIONS.—Section 103(d) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
7	1023(d)) is amended—
8	(1) by redesignating paragraphs (12) and (13)
9	as paragraphs (13) and (14), respectively; and
10	(2) by inserting after paragraph (11) the fol-
11	lowing new paragraph:
12	"(12) A statement explaining the actuarial as-
13	sumptions and methods used in projecting future re-
14	tirements and asset distributions under the plan.".
15	(c) Summary Annual Report Filed Within 15
16	Days After Deadline for Filing of Annual Re-
17	PORT.—Section 104(b)(3) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
18	1024(b)(3)) is amended—
19	(1) by striking "Within 210 days after the close
20	of the fiscal year," and inserting "Within 15 busi-
21	ness days after the due date under subsection $(a)(1)$
22	for the filing of the annual report for the fiscal year
23	of the plan"; and
24	(2) by striking "the latest" and inserting



"such".

1	(d) Information Made Available to Partici-
2	PANTS, BENEFICIARIES, AND EMPLOYERS WITH RESPECT
3	TO MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS.—
4	(1) In general.—Section 101 of the Employee
5	Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
6	1021) is amended—
7	(A) by redesignating subsection (j) as sub-
8	section (k); and
9	(B) by inserting after subsection (i) the
10	following new subsection:
11	"(j) Multiemployer Plan Information Made
12	AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.—
13	"(1) In general.—Each administrator of a
14	multiemployer plan shall furnish to any plan partici-
15	pant or beneficiary or any employer having an obli-
16	gation to contribute to the plan, who so requests in
17	writing—
18	"(A) a copy of any actuary report received
19	by the plan for any plan year which has been
20	in receipt by the plan for at least 30 days, and
21	"(B) a copy of any financial report pre-
22	pared for the plan by any plan investment man-
23	ager or advisor or other person who is a plan
24	fiduciary which has been in receipt by the plan
25	for at least 30 days.



1	"(2) Compliance.—Information required to be
2	provided under paragraph (1) —
3	"(A) shall be provided to the requesting
4	participant, beneficiary, or employer within 30
5	days after the request in a form and manner
6	prescribed in regulations of the Secretary, and
7	"(B) may be provided in written, elec-
8	tronic, or other appropriate form to the extent
9	such form is reasonably accessible to persons to
10	whom the information is required to be pro-
11	vided.
12	"(3) Limitations.—In no case shall a partici-
13	pant, beneficiary, or employer be entitled under this
14	subsection to receive more than one copy of any re-
15	port described in paragraph (1) during any one 12-
16	month period. The administrator may make a rea-
17	sonable charge to cover copying, mailing, and other
18	costs of furnishing copies of information pursuant to
19	paragraph (1). The Secretary may by regulations
20	prescribe the maximum amount which will constitute
21	a reasonable charge under the preceding sentence."
22	(2) Enforcement.—Section 502(c)(4) of such
23	Act (29 U.S.C. 1132(c)(4)) is amended by inserting
24	"or 101(j)" after "101(f)(1)".



1	(3) Regulations.—The Secretary shall pre-
2	scribe regulations under section $101(j)(2)$ of the
3	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
4	(added by paragraph (1) of this subsection) not later
5	than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this
6	Act.
7	(e) Notice of Potential Withdrawal Liability
8	TO MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS.—
9	(1) In general.—Section 101 of such Act (as
10	amended by subsection (e) of this section) is amended
11	ed further—
12	(A) by redesignating subsection (k) as sub-
13	section (1); and
14	(B) by inserting after subsection (j) the
15	following new subsection:
16	"(k) Notice of Potential Withdrawal Liabil
17	ITY.—
18	"(1) In General.—The plan sponsor or ad-
19	ministrator shall furnish to any employer who has
20	an obligation to contribute under the plan and who
21	so requests in writing notice of—
22	"(A) the amount which would be the
23	amount of such employer's withdrawal liability
24	under part 1 of subtitle E of title IV if such



1	employer withdrew on the last day of the plan
2	year preceding the date of the request, and
3	"(B) the average increase, per participant
4	under the plan, in accrued liabilities under the
5	plan as of the end of such plan year to partici-
6	pants under such plan on whose behalf no em-
7	ployer contributions are payable (or their bene-
8	ficiaries), which would be attributable to such a
9	withdrawal by such employer.
10	For purposes of subparagraph (B), the term 'em-
11	ployer contribution' means, in connection with a par-
12	ticipant, a contribution made by an employer as an
13	employer of such participant.
14	"(2) Compliance.—Any notice required to be
15	provided under paragraph (1)—
16	"(A) shall be provided to the requesting
17	employer within 180 days after the request in
18	a form and manner prescribed in regulations of
19	the Secretary, and
20	"(B) may be provided in written, elec-
21	tronic, or other appropriate form to the extent
22	such form is reasonably accessible to employers
23	to whom the information is required to be pro-



vided.

1	"(3) Limitations.—In no case shall an em-
2	ployer be entitled under this subsection to receive
3	more than one notice described in paragraph (1)
4	during any one 12-month period. The person re-
5	quired to provide such notice may make a reasonable
6	charge to cover copying, mailing, and other costs of
7	furnishing such notice pursuant to paragraph (1).
8	The Secretary may by regulations prescribe the max-
9	imum amount which will constitute a reasonable
10	charge under the preceding sentence.".
11	(f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
12	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
13	cember 31, 2005.
<ul><li>13</li><li>14</li></ul>	cember 31, 2005.  SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES
	,
14	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES
14 15	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Re-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310)
14 15 16 17 18	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310) is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li></ul>	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:  "(d) NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENE-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:  "(d) NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES.—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	SEC. 503. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES  OF SECTION 4010 FILINGS WITH THE PBGC.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4010 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1310) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:  "(d) Notice to Participants and Beneficiaries.—  "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days



1	person shall provide notice of such submission to
2	each participant and beneficiary under the plan (and
3	under all plans maintained by members of the con-
4	trolled group of each contributing sponsor of the
5	plan). Such notice shall also set forth—
6	"(A) the number of single-employer plans
7	covered by this title which are in at-risk status
8	and are maintained by contributing sponsors of
9	such plan (and by members of their controlled
10	groups) with respect to which the funding tar-
11	get attainment percentage for the preceding
12	plan year of each plan is less than 60 percent
13	"(B) the value of the assets of each of the
14	plans described in subparagraph (A) for the
15	plan year, the funding target for each of such
16	plans for the plan year, and the funding target
17	attainment percentage of each of such plans for
18	the plan year
19	"(C) taking into account all single-em-
20	ployer plans maintained by the contributing
21	sponsor and the members of its controlled
22	group as of the end of such plan year—
23	"(i) the aggregate total of the values
24	of plan assets of such plans as of the end
25	of such plan year,



1	"(ii) the aggregate total of the fund-
2	ing targets of such plans, as of the end of
3	such plan year, taking into account only
4	benefits to which participants and bene-
5	ficiaries have a nonforfeitable right, and
6	"(iii) the aggregate funding targets
7	attainment percentage with respect to the
8	contributing sponsor for the preceding plan
9	year.
10	"(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this
11	subsection—
12	"(A) VALUE OF PLAN ASSETS.—The term
13	'value of plan assets' means the value of plan
14	assets, as determined under section 303(a)(2).
15	"(B) Funding target.—The term 'fund-
16	ing target' has the meaning provided under sec-
17	tion $303(d)(1)$ .
18	"(C) Funding target attainment per-
19	CENTAGE.—The term 'funding target attain-
20	ment percentage' has the meaning provided in
21	section $303(d)(2)$ .
22	"(D) Aggregate funding target at-
23	TAINMENT PERCENTAGE.—The term 'aggregate
24	funding targets attainment percentage' with re-
25	spect to a contributing sponsor for a plan year



1	is the percentage, taking into account all plans
2	maintained by the contributing sponsor and the
3	members of its controlled group as of the end
4	of such plan year, which
5	"(i) the aggregate total of the values
6	of plan assets, as of the end of such plan
7	year, of such plans, is of
8	"(ii) the aggregate total of the fund-
9	ing targets of such plans, as of the end of
10	such plan year, taking into account only
11	benefits to which participants and bene-
12	ficiaries have a nonforfeitable right.
13	"(E) AT-RISK STATUS.—The term 'at-risk
14	status' has the meaning provided in section
15	303(h)(3).
16	"(3) Compliance.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any notice required to
18	be provided under paragraph (1) may be pro-
19	vided in written, electronic, or other appropriate
20	form to the extent such form is reasonably ac-
21	cessible to individuals to whom the information
22	is required to be provided.
23	"(B) Limitations.—In no case shall a
24	participant or beneficiary be entitled under this

subsection to receive more than one notice de-



1	scribed in paragraph (1) during any one 12-
2	month period. The person required to provide
3	such notice may make a reasonable charge to
4	cover copying, mailing, and other costs of fur-
5	nishing such notice pursuant to paragraph (1).
6	The corporation may by regulations prescribe
7	the maximum amount which will constitute a
8	reasonable charge under the preceding sen-
9	tence.".
10	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
11	this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-
12	ning after 2006.
13	TITLE VI—INVESTMENT ADVICE
14	SEC. 601. AMENDMENTS TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT IN-
15	COME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 PROVIDING
16	PROHIBITED TRANSACTION EXEMPTION FOR
17	PROVISION OF INVESTMENT ADVICE.
18	(a) Exemption From Prohibited Trans-
19	ACTIONS.—Section 408(b) of the Employee Retirement
20	Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1108(b)) is
21	amended by adding at the end the following new para-
22	graph:
23	"(14)(A) Any transaction described in subpara-
24	graph (B) in connection with the provision of invest-



1	ment advice described in section 3(21)(A)(ii), in any
2	case in which—
3	"(i) the investment of assets of the plan is
4	subject to the direction of plan participants or
5	beneficiaries,
6	"(ii) the advice is provided to the plan or
7	a participant or beneficiary of the plan by a fi-
8	duciary adviser in connection with any sale, ac-
9	quisition, or holding of a security or other prop-
10	erty for purposes of investment of plan assets,
11	and
12	"(iii) the requirements of subsection (g)
13	are met in connection with the provision of the
14	advice.
15	"(B) The transactions described in this sub-
16	paragraph are the following:
17	"(i) the provision of the advice to the
18	plan, participant, or beneficiary;
19	"(ii) the sale, acquisition, or holding
20	of a security or other property (including
21	any lending of money or other extension of
22	credit associated with the sale, acquisition,
23	or holding of a security or other property)
24	pursuant to the advice; and



1	"(iii) the direct or indirect receipt of
2	fees or other compensation by the fiduciary
3	adviser or an affiliate thereof (or any em-
4	ployee, agent, or registered representative
5	of the fiduciary adviser or affiliate) in con-
6	nection with the provision of the advice or
7	in connection with a sale, acquisition, or
8	holding of a security or other property pur-
9	suant to the advice.".
10	(b) REQUIREMENTS.—Section 408 of such Act is
11	amended further by adding at the end the following new
12	subsection:
13	"(g) Requirements Relating to Provision of
14	INVESTMENT ADVICE BY FIDUCIARY ADVISERS.—
15	"(1) In general.—The requirements of this
16	subsection are met in connection with the provision
17	of investment advice referred to in section
18	3(21)(A)(ii), provided to an employee benefit plan or
19	a participant or beneficiary of an employee benefit
20	plan by a fiduciary adviser with respect to the plan
21	in connection with any sale, acquisition, or holding
22	of a security or other property for purposes of in-
23	vestment of amounts held by the plan, if—
24	"(A) in the case of the initial provision of
25	the advice with regard to the security or other



1	property by the fiduciary adviser to the plan,
2	participant, or beneficiary, the fiduciary adviser
3	provides to the recipient of the advice, at a time
4	reasonably contemporaneous with the initial
5	provision of the advice, a written notification
6	(which may consist of notification by means of
7	electronic communication)—
8	"(i) of all fees or other compensation
9	relating to the advice that the fiduciary ad-
10	viser or any affiliate thereof is to receive
11	(including compensation provided by any
12	third party) in connection with the provi-
13	sion of the advice or in connection with the
14	sale, acquisition, or holding of the security
15	or other property,
16	"(ii) of any material affiliation or con-
17	tractual relationship of the fiduciary ad-
18	viser or affiliates thereof in the security or
19	other property,
20	"(iii) of any limitation placed on the
21	scope of the investment advice to be pro-
22	vided by the fiduciary adviser with respect
23	to any such sale, acquisition, or holding of

a security or other property,



1	"(iv) of the types of services provided
2	by the fiduciary adviser in connection with
3	the provision of investment advice by the
4	fiduciary adviser,
5	"(v) that the adviser is acting as a fi-
6	duciary of the plan in connection with the
7	provision of the advice, and
8	"(vi) that a recipient of the advice
9	may separately arrange for the provision of
10	advice by another adviser, that could have
11	no material affiliation with and receive no
12	fees or other compensation in connection
13	with the security or other property,
14	"(B) the fiduciary adviser provides appro-
15	priate disclosure, in connection with the sale,
16	acquisition, or holding of the security or other
17	property, in accordance with all applicable secu-
18	rities laws,
19	"(C) the sale, acquisition, or holding oc-
20	curs solely at the direction of the recipient of
21	the advice,
22	"(D) the compensation received by the fi-
23	duciary adviser and affiliates thereof in connec-
24	tion with the sale, acquisition, or holding of the
25	security or other property is reasonable, and



1	"(E) the terms of the sale, acquisition, or
2	holding of the security or other property are at
3	least as favorable to the plan as an arm's
4	length transaction would be.
5	"(2) Standards for presentation of in-
6	FORMATION.—
7	"(A) In General.—The notification re-
8	quired to be provided to participants and bene-
9	ficiaries under paragraph (1)(A) shall be writ-
10	ten in a clear and conspicuous manner and in
11	a manner calculated to be understood by the av-
12	erage plan participant and shall be sufficiently
13	accurate and comprehensive to reasonably ap-
14	prise such participants and beneficiaries of the
15	information required to be provided in the noti-
16	fication.
17	"(B) Model form for disclosure of
18	FEES AND OTHER COMPENSATION.—The Sec-
19	retary shall issue a model form for the disclo-
20	sure of fees and other compensation required in
21	paragraph (1)(A)(i) which meets the require-
22	ments of subparagraph (A).
23	"(3) Exemption conditioned on making re-
24	QUIRED INFORMATION AVAILABLE ANNUALLY, ON
25	REQUEST, AND IN THE EVENT OF MATERIAL



1	CHANGE.—The requirements of paragraph (1)(A)
2	shall be deemed not to have been met in connection
3	with the initial or any subsequent provision of advice
4	described in paragraph (1) to the plan, participant,
5	or beneficiary if, at any time during the provision of
6	advisory services to the plan, participant, or bene-
7	ficiary, the fiduciary adviser fails to maintain the in-
8	formation described in clauses (i) through (iv) of
9	subparagraph (A) in currently accurate form and in
10	the manner described in paragraph (2) or fails—
11	"(A) to provide, without charge, such cur-
12	rently accurate information to the recipient of
13	the advice no less than annually,
14	"(B) to make such currently accurate in-
15	formation available, upon request and without
16	charge, to the recipient of the advice, or
17	"(C) in the event of a material change to
18	the information described in clauses (i) through
19	(iv) of paragraph (1)(A), to provide, without
20	charge, such currently accurate information to
21	the recipient of the advice at a time reasonably
22	contemporaneous to the material change in in-
23	formation.
24	"(4) Maintenance for 6 years of evidence
25	OF COMPLIANCE.—A fiduciary adviser referred to in



1	paragraph (1) who has provided advice referred to in
2	such paragraph shall, for a period of not less than
3	6 years after the provision of the advice, maintain
4	any records necessary for determining whether the
5	requirements of the preceding provisions of this sub-
6	section and of subsection (b)(14) have been met. A
7	transaction prohibited under section 406 shall not be
8	considered to have occurred solely because the
9	records are lost or destroyed prior to the end of the
10	6-year period due to circumstances beyond the con-
11	trol of the fiduciary adviser.
12	"(5) Exemption for plan sponsor and cer-
13	TAIN OTHER FIDUCIARIES.—
14	"(A) In General.—Subject to subpara-
15	graph (B), a plan sponsor or other person who
16	is a fiduciary (other than a fiduciary adviser)
17	shall not be treated as failing to meet the re-
18	quirements of this part solely by reason of the
19	provision of investment advice referred to in
20	section 3(21)(A)(ii) (or solely by reason of con-
21	tracting for or otherwise arranging for the pro-
22	vision of the advice), if—
23	"(i) the advice is provided by a fidu-
24	ciary adviser pursuant to an arrangement

between the plan sponsor or other fidu-



1	ciary and the fiduciary adviser for the pro-
2	vision by the fiduciary adviser of invest-
3	ment advice referred to in such section,
4	"(ii) the terms of the arrangement re-
5	quire compliance by the fiduciary adviser
6	with the requirements of this subsection,
7	and
8	"(iii) the terms of the arrangement
9	include a written acknowledgment by the
10	fiduciary adviser that the fiduciary adviser
11	is a fiduciary of the plan with respect to
12	the provision of the advice.
13	"(B) Continued duty of prudent se-
14	LECTION OF ADVISER AND PERIODIC REVIEW.—
15	Nothing in subparagraph (A) shall be construed
16	to exempt a plan sponsor or other person who
17	is a fiduciary from any requirement of this part
18	for the prudent selection and periodic review of
19	a fiduciary adviser with whom the plan sponsor
20	or other person enters into an arrangement for
21	the provision of advice referred to in section
22	3(21)(A)(ii). The plan sponsor or other person
23	who is a fiduciary has no duty under this part

to monitor the specific investment advice given



1	by the fiduciary adviser to any particular recipi-
2	ent of the advice.
3	"(C) AVAILABILITY OF PLAN ASSETS FOR
4	PAYMENT FOR ADVICE.—Nothing in this part
5	shall be construed to preclude the use of plan
6	assets to pay for reasonable expenses in pro-
7	viding investment advice referred to in section
8	3(21)(A)(ii).
9	"(6) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
10	section and subsection (b)(14)—
11	"(A) FIDUCIARY ADVISER.—The term 'fi-
12	duciary adviser' means, with respect to a plan,
13	a person who is a fiduciary of the plan by rea-
14	son of the provision of investment advice by the
15	person to the plan or to a participant or bene-
16	ficiary and who is—
17	"(i) registered as an investment ad-
18	viser under the Investment Advisers Act of
19	$1940~(15~\mathrm{U.S.C.}~80\mathrm{b-1}~\mathrm{et}~\mathrm{seq.})$ or under
20	the laws of the State in which the fiduciary
21	maintains its principal office and place of
22	business,
23	"(ii) a bank or similar financial insti-
24	tution referred to in section 408(b)(4) or a
25	savings association (as defined in section



1	3(b)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance
2	Act (12 U.S.C. 1813(b)(1))), but only if
3	the advice is provided through a trust de-
4	partment of the bank or similar financial
5	institution or savings association which is
6	subject to periodic examination and review
7	by Federal or State banking authorities,
8	"(iii) an insurance company qualified
9	to do business under the laws of a State,
10	"(iv) a person registered as a broker
11	or dealer under the Securities Exchange
12	Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.),
13	"(v) an affiliate of a person described
14	in any of clauses (i) through (iv), or
15	"(vi) an employee, agent, or registered
16	representative of a person described in any
17	of clauses (i) through (v) who satisfies the
18	requirements of applicable insurance,
19	banking, and securities laws relating to the
20	provision of the advice.
21	"(B) Affiliate.—The term 'affiliate' of
22	another entity means an affiliated person of the
23	entity (as defined in section 2(a)(3) of the In-
24	vestment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C.
25	80a-2(a)(3)).



1	"(C) Registered representative.—
2	The term 'registered representative' of another
3	entity means a person described in section
4	3(a)(18) of the Securities Exchange Act of
5	1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)(18)) (substituting the
6	entity for the broker or dealer referred to in
7	such section) or a person described in section
8	202(a)(17) of the Investment Advisers Act of
9	1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–2(a)(17)) (substituting
10	the entity for the investment adviser referred to
11	in such section).".
12	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply with respect to advice referred to
14	in section 3(21)(A)(ii) of the Employee Retirement In-
15	come Security Act of 1974 provided on or after January
16	1, 2006.
17	SEC. 602. AMENDMENTS TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF
18	1986 PROVIDING PROHIBITED TRANSACTION
19	EXEMPTION FOR PROVISION OF INVESTMENT
20	ADVICE.
21	(a) Exemption From Prohibited Trans-
22	ACTIONS.—Subsection (d) of section 4975 of the Internal
23	Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to exemptions from tax
24	on prohibited transactions) is amended—



1	(1) in paragraph (14), by striking "or" at the
2	end;
3	(2) in paragraph (15), by striking the period at
4	the end and inserting "; or"; and
5	(3) by adding at the end the following new
6	paragraph:
7	"(16) any transaction described in subsection
8	(f)(7)(A) in connection with the provision of invest-
9	ment advice described in subsection $(e)(3)(B)(i)$ , in
10	any case in which—
11	"(A) the investment of assets of the plan
12	is subject to the direction of plan participants
13	or beneficiaries,
14	"(B) the advice is provided to the plan or
15	a participant or beneficiary of the plan by a fi-
16	duciary adviser in connection with any sale, ac-
17	quisition, or holding of a security or other prop-
18	erty for purposes of investment of plan assets,
19	and
20	"(C) the requirements of subsection
21	(f)(7)(B) are met in connection with the provi-
22	sion of the advice.".
23	(b) Allowed Transactions and Require-
24	MENTS.—Subsection (f) of such section 4975 (relating to



1	other definitions and special rules) is amended by adding
2	at the end the following new paragraph:
3	"(7) Provisions relating to investment
4	ADVICE PROVIDED BY FIDUCIARY ADVISERS.—
5	"(A) Transactions allowable in con-
6	NECTION WITH INVESTMENT ADVICE PROVIDED
7	BY FIDUCIARY ADVISERS.—The transactions re-
8	ferred to in subsection (d)(16), in connection
9	with the provision of investment advice by a fi-
10	duciary adviser, are the following:
11	"(i) the provision of the advice to the
12	plan, participant, or beneficiary;
13	"(ii) the sale, acquisition, or holding
14	of a security or other property (including
15	any lending of money or other extension of
16	credit associated with the sale, acquisition,
17	or holding of a security or other property)
18	pursuant to the advice; and
19	"(iii) the direct or indirect receipt of
20	fees or other compensation by the fiduciary
21	adviser or an affiliate thereof (or any em-
22	ployee, agent, or registered representative
23	of the fiduciary adviser or affiliate) in con-
24	nection with the provision of the advice or
25	in connection with a sale, acquisition, or



1	holding of a security or other property pur-
2	suant to the advice.
3	"(B) Requirements relating to provi-
4	SION OF INVESTMENT ADVICE BY FIDUCIARY
5	ADVISERS.—The requirements of this subpara-
6	graph (referred to in subsection (d)(16)(C)) are
7	met in connection with the provision of invest-
8	ment advice referred to in subsection (e)(3)(B),
9	provided to a plan or a participant or bene-
10	ficiary of a plan by a fiduciary adviser with re-
11	spect to the plan in connection with any sale,
12	acquisition, or holding of a security or other
13	property for purposes of investment of amounts
14	held by the plan, if—
15	"(i) in the case of the initial provision
16	of the advice with regard to the security or
17	other property by the fiduciary adviser to
18	the plan, participant, or beneficiary, the fi-
19	duciary adviser provides to the recipient of
20	the advice, at a time reasonably contem-
21	poraneous with the initial provision of the
22	advice, a written notification (which may
23	consist of notification by means of elec-
24	tronic communication)—



## 291

1	"(I) of all fees or other com-
2	pensation relating to the advice that
3	the fiduciary adviser or any affiliate
4	thereof is to receive (including com-
5	pensation provided by any third
6	party) in connection with the provi-
7	sion of the advice or in connection
8	with the sale, acquisition, or holding
9	of the security or other property,
10	"(II) of any material affiliation
11	or contractual relationship of the fidu-
12	ciary adviser or affiliates thereof in
13	the security or other property,
14	"(III) of any limitation placed or
15	the scope of the investment advice to
16	be provided by the fiduciary adviser
17	with respect to any such sale, acquisi-
18	tion, or holding of a security or other
19	property,
20	"(IV) of the types of services
21	provided by the fiduciary adviser in
22	connection with the provision of in-
23	vestment advice by the fiduciary ad-



24

viser,

1	"(V) that the adviser is acting as
2	a fiduciary of the plan in connection
3	with the provision of the advice, and
4	"(VI) that a recipient of the ad-
5	vice may separately arrange for the
6	provision of advice by another adviser,
7	that could have no material affiliation
8	with and receive no fees or other com-
9	pensation in connection with the secu-
10	rity or other property,
11	"(ii) the fiduciary adviser provides ap-
12	propriate disclosure, in connection with the
13	sale, acquisition, or holding of the security
14	or other property, in accordance with all
15	applicable securities laws,
16	"(iii) the sale, acquisition, or holding
17	occurs solely at the direction of the recipi-
18	ent of the advice,
19	"(iv) the compensation received by the
20	fiduciary adviser and affiliates thereof in
21	connection with the sale, acquisition, or
22	holding of the security or other property is
23	reasonable, and
24	"(v) the terms of the sale, acquisition,
25	or holding of the security or other property



1	are at least as favorable to the plan as an
2	arm's length transaction would be.
3	"(C) STANDARDS FOR PRESENTATION OF
4	INFORMATION.—The notification required to be
5	provided to participants and beneficiaries under
6	subparagraph (B)(i) shall be written in a clear
7	and conspicuous manner and in a manner cal-
8	culated to be understood by the average plan
9	participant and shall be sufficiently accurate
10	and comprehensive to reasonably apprise such
11	participants and beneficiaries of the information
12	required to be provided in the notification.
13	"(D) Exemption conditioned on mak-
14	ING REQUIRED INFORMATION AVAILABLE ANNU-
15	ALLY, ON REQUEST, AND IN THE EVENT OF MA-
16	TERIAL CHANGE.—The requirements of sub-
17	paragraph (B)(i) shall be deemed not to have
18	been met in connection with the initial or any
19	subsequent provision of advice described in sub-
20	paragraph (B) to the plan, participant, or bene-
21	ficiary if, at any time during the provision of
22	advisory services to the plan, participant, or
23	beneficiary, the fiduciary adviser fails to main-
24	tain the information described in subclauses (I)

through (IV) of subparagraph (B)(i) in cur-



1	rently accurate form and in the manner re-
2	quired by subparagraph (C), or fails—
3	"(i) to provide, without charge, such
4	currently accurate information to the re-
5	cipient of the advice no less than annually,
6	"(ii) to make such currently accurate
7	information available, upon request and
8	without charge, to the recipient of the ad-
9	vice, or
10	"(iii) in the event of a material
11	change to the information described in
12	subclauses (I) through (IV) of subpara-
13	graph (B)(i), to provide, without charge,
14	such currently accurate information to the
15	recipient of the advice at a time reasonably
16	contemporaneous to the material change in
17	information.
18	"(E) Maintenance for 6 years of evi-
19	DENCE OF COMPLIANCE.—A fiduciary adviser
20	referred to in subparagraph (B) who has pro-
21	vided advice referred to in such subparagraph
22	shall, for a period of not less than 6 years after
23	the provision of the advice, maintain any
24	records necessary for determining whether the

requirements of the preceding provisions of this



1	paragraph and of subsection (d)(16) have been
2	met. A transaction prohibited under subsection
3	(c)(1) shall not be considered to have occurred
4	solely because the records are lost or destroyed
5	prior to the end of the 6-year period due to cir-
6	cumstances beyond the control of the fiduciary
7	adviser.
8	"(F) Exemption for plan sponsor and
9	CERTAIN OTHER FIDUCIARIES.—A plan sponsor
10	or other person who is a fiduciary (other than
11	a fiduciary adviser) shall not be treated as fail-
12	ing to meet the requirements of this section
13	solely by reason of the provision of investment
14	advice referred to in subsection (e)(3)(B) (or
15	solely by reason of contracting for or otherwise
16	arranging for the provision of the advice), if—
17	"(i) the advice is provided by a fidu-
18	ciary adviser pursuant to an arrangement
19	between the plan sponsor or other fidu-
20	ciary and the fiduciary adviser for the pro-
21	vision by the fiduciary adviser of invest-
22	ment advice referred to in such section,
23	"(ii) the terms of the arrangement re-
24	quire compliance by the fiduciary adviser

with the requirements of this paragraph,



1	"(iii) the terms of the arrangement
2	include a written acknowledgment by the
3	fiduciary adviser that the fiduciary adviser
4	is a fiduciary of the plan with respect to
5	the provision of the advice, and
6	"(iv) the requirements of part 4 of
7	subtitle B of title I of the Employee Re-
8	tirement Income Security Act of 1974 are
9	met in connection with the provision of
10	such advice.
11	"(G) Definitions.—For purposes of this
12	paragraph and subsection (d)(16)—
13	"(i) FIDUCIARY ADVISER.—The term
14	'fiduciary adviser' means, with respect to a
15	plan, a person who is a fiduciary of the
16	plan by reason of the provision of invest-
17	ment advice by the person to the plan or
18	to a participant or beneficiary and who
19	is—
20	"(I) registered as an investment
21	adviser under the Investment Advisers
22	Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–1 et seq.)
23	or under the laws of the State in
24	which the fiduciary maintains its prin-
25	cipal office and place of business.



1	"(II) a bank or similar financial
2	institution referred to in subsection
3	(d)(4) or a savings association (as de-
4	fined in section 3(b)(1) of the Federal
5	Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C.
6	1813(b)(1))), but only if the advice is
7	provided through a trust department
8	of the bank or similar financial insti-
9	tution or savings association which is
10	subject to periodic examination and
11	review by Federal or State banking
12	authorities,
13	"(III) an insurance company
14	qualified to do business under the
15	laws of a State,
16	"(IV) a person registered as a
17	broker or dealer under the Securities
18	Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a
19	et seq.),
20	"(V) an affiliate of a person de-
21	scribed in any of subclauses (I)
22	through (IV), or
23	"(VI) an employee, agent, or reg-
24	istered representative of a person de-
25	scribed in any of subclauses (I)



1	through (V) who satisfies the require-
2	ments of applicable insurance, bank-
3	ing, and securities laws relating to the
4	provision of the advice.
5	"(ii) Affiliate.—The term 'affiliate'
6	of another entity means an affiliated per-
7	son of the entity (as defined in section
8	2(a)(3) of the Investment Company Act of
9	1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a–2(a)(3))).
10	"(iii) Registered representa-
11	TIVE.—The term 'registered representa-
12	tive' of another entity means a person de-
13	scribed in section 3(a)(18) of the Securi-
14	ties Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.
15	78c(a)(18)) (substituting the entity for the
16	broker or dealer referred to in such sec-
17	tion) or a person described in section
18	202(a)(17) of the Investment Advisers Act
19	of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–2(a)(17)) (sub-
20	stituting the entity for the investment ad-
21	viser referred to in such section).".
22	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
23	this section shall apply with respect to advice referred to
24	in section 4975(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of
25	1986 provided on or after January 1, 2006.



## 1 TITLE VII—DEDUCTION 2 LIMITATIONS

3 SEC. 701. INCREASE IN DEDUCTION LIMIT	3	SEC 70	01 INCREASE	IN DED	LICTION	LIMITS
---	---	--------	-------------	--------	---------	--------

4	(a)	INCREASE	IN	DEDUCTION	LIMIT	FOR	SINGLE-

- 5 Employer Plans.—Section 404 of the Internal Revenue
- 6 Code of 1986 (relating to deduction for contributions of
- 7 an employer to an employees' trust or annuity plan and
- 8 compensation under a deferred payment plan) is
- 9 amended—
- 10 (1) in subsection (a)(1)(A), by inserting "in the
- case of a defined benefit plan other than a multiem-
- 12 ployer plan, in an amount determined under sub-
- section (o), and in the case of any other plan" after
- 14 "section 501(a),", and
- 15 (2) by inserting at the end the following new
- subsection:
- 17 "(o) Deduction Limit for Single-Employer
- 18 Plans.—For purposes of subsection (a)(1)(A)—
- 19 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a defined
- benefit plan to which subsection (a)(1)(A) applies
- 21 (other than a multiemployer plan), the amount de-
- termined under this subsection for any taxable year
- shall be equal to the amount determined under para-
- graph (2) with respect to each plan year ending with
- or within the taxable year.



1	"(2) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT.—The
2	amount determined under this paragraph for any
3	plan year shall be equal to the excess (if any) of—
4	"(A) the greater of—
5	"(i) the sum of—
6	"(I) 150 percent of the funding
7	target applicable to the plan for such
8	plan year, determined under section
9	430(e), plus
10	"(II) the target normal cost ap-
11	plicable to the plan for such plan
12	year, determined under section
13	430(b), or
14	"(ii) in the case of a plan that is not
15	in an at-risk status (as determined under
16	430(g)), the sum of—
17	"(I) the funding target which
18	would be applicable to the plan for
19	such plan year if such plan were in an
20	at-risk status, determined under sec-
21	tion 430(e) (with regard to section
22	430(g)), plus
23	``(II) the target normal cost
24	which would be applicable to the plan
25	for such plan vear if such plan were



1	in an at-risk status, determined under
2	section 430(b) (with regard to section
3	430(g)), over
4	"(B) the value of the plan assets (deter-
5	mined under section 430(e) as of the valuation
6	date of the plan).
7	"(3) Special rule for terminating
8	PLANS.—In the case of a plan which, subject to sec-
9	tion 4041 of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-
10	rity Act of 1974, terminates during the plan year,
11	the amount determined under paragraph (2) shall
12	not be less than the amount required to make the
13	plan sufficient for benefit liabilities (within the
14	meaning of section 4041(d) of such Act).
15	"(4) Definitions.—Any term used in this sub-
16	section which is also used in section 430 shall have
17	the same meaning given such term by section 430.".
18	(b) Increase in Deduction Limit for Multiem-
19	PLOYER PLANS.—Section 404(a)(1)(D) of such Code is
20	amended to read as follows:
21	"(D) Amount determined on basis of
22	UNFUNDED CURRENT LIABILITY.—
23	"(i) In general.—In the case of a
24	defined benefit plan which is a multiem-
25	ployer plan, except as provided in regula-



1	tions, the maximum amount deductible
2	under the limitations of this paragraph
3	shall not be less than the unfunded current
4	liability of the plan.
5	"(ii) Unfunded current liabil-
6	ITY.—For purposes of clause (i), the term
7	'unfunded current liability' means the ex-
8	cess (if any) of—
9	"(I) 140 percent of the current
10	liability of the plan determined under
11	section $431(c)(6)(C)$ , over
12	"(II) the value of the plan's as-
13	sets determined under section
14	431(e)(2).''.
15	(c) Technical and Conforming Amendments.—
16	(1) The last sentence of section $404(a)(1)(A)$ of
17	such Code is amended by striking "section 412"
18	each place it appears and inserting "section 431".
19	(2) Section $404(a)(1)(B)$ of such Code is
20	amended—
21	(A) by striking "In the case of a plan" and
22	inserting "In the case of a multiemployer plan",
23	(B) by striking "section $412(c)(7)$ " each
24	place it appears and inserting "section
25	431(c)(6)",



1	(C) by striking "section 412(c)(7)(B)" and
2	inserting "section 431(c)(6)(A)(ii)",
3	(D) by striking "section 412(c)(7)(A)" and
4	inserting "section 431(c)(6)(A)(i)", and
5	(E) by striking "section 412" and insert-
6	ing "section 431".
7	(3) Section 404(a)(1) of such Code is amended
8	by striking subparagraph (F).
9	(4) Section 404(a)(7) of such Code is
10	amended—
11	(A) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by striking
12	"for the plan year" and all that follows and in-
13	serting "which are multiemployer plans for the
14	plan year which ends with or within such tax-
15	able year (or for any prior plan year) and the
16	maximum amount of employer contributions al-
17	lowable under subsection (o) with respect to any
18	such defined benefit plans which are not multi-
19	employer plans for the plan year.",
20	(B) by striking "section 412(l)" in the last
21	sentence of subparagraph (A) and inserting
22	"paragraph (1)(D)(ii)", and
23	(C) by striking subparagraph (D) and in-
24	serting:



1	"(D) Insurance contract plans.—For
2	purposes of this paragraph, a plan described in
3	section 412(d)(3) shall be treated as a defined
4	benefit plan.".
5	(5) Section $404A(g)(3)(A)$ of such Code is
6	amended by striking "paragraphs (3) and (7) of sec-
7	tion $412(e)$ " and inserting "sections $430(d)(1)$ and
8	431(c) (3) and (6)".
9	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
10	this section shall apply to contributions for taxable years
11	beginning after 2005.
12	SEC. 702. UPDATING DEDUCTION RULES FOR COMBINA-
10	
13	TION OF PLANS.
13 14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where com-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following
14 15 16 17 18	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:  "(iii) Limitation.—In the case of
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:  "(iii) Limitation.—In the case of employer contributions to 1 or more de-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:  "(iii) Limitation.—In the case of employer contributions to 1 or more defined contribution plans, this paragraph
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 404(a)(7) (relating to limitation on deductions where combination of defined contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:  "(iii) LIMITATION.—In the case of employer contributions to 1 or more defined contribution plans, this paragraph shall only apply to the extent that such



1	such plans. For purposes of this clause,
2	amounts carried over from preceding tax-
3	able years under subparagraph (B) shall
4	be treated as employer contributions to 1
5	or more defined contributions to the extent
6	attributable to employer contributions to
7	such plans in such preceding taxable
8	years.".
9	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Subparagraph (A)
10	of section 4972(c)(6) of such Code (relating to nondeduct-
11	ible contributions) is amended to read as follows:
12	"(A) so much of the contributions to 1 or
13	more defined contribution plans which are not
14	deductible when contributed solely because of
15	section 404(a)(7) as does not exceed the
16	amount of contributions described in section
17	401(m)(4)(A), or".
18	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
19	this section shall apply to contributions for taxable years
20	beginning after December 31, 2005.

